

**AWM4**  
**Australian Imperial Force unit war diaries,**  
**1914-18 War**

Infantry

**Item number:** 23/86/3

**Title:** 4th Training Battalion

October 1917



AWM4-23/86/3

WAR DIARY

or

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

14<sup>th</sup> TRAINING BN. A.I.F.



Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date 1917	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Codford	1 <sup>st</sup> Oct.	8. P.M.	<p>Weather Fine - Training Musketry 30 Yds Range - General on Training Ground "The Pimple"</p> <p>Gas-men in 10<sup>th</sup> week of training to parade for Standard Gas Tests on 2.10.17</p> <p>Lewis Gun Course - All men of 11<sup>th</sup> and 14<sup>th</sup> weeks of training to complete Lewis Gun Course</p> <p>Men for Surgo: - 3 Other Ranks detailed to attend Surgo for treatment</p> <p>Anti-Gas Course - No 825 Corp. Rivers 13<sup>th</sup> Bn detailed to attend course at Chisleton</p> <p>Sanitary School Romsey No 7651 Pte C.E. Cutler 15<sup>th</sup> Bn. detailed to attend vice No 7203</p> <p>Pte W. Bridges 15<sup>th</sup> Bn.</p> <p>Appointment - No 7441 L. Corp. Gardner B.R. 16<sup>th</sup> Bn. to be Acting Sgt. without pay</p> <p>Men for Weymouth 28 Other Ranks detailed to proceed to Weymouth 2.10.17</p> <p>To Hospital 5 Other Ranks From Hospital 4 Other Ranks</p> <p>Marched in 3 Other Ranks Marched out 1 Other Rank</p> <p>Present in Camp 37 Officers 1016 Other Ranks Total Rationists 1053</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER No 470</p> <p>Para 7</p> <p>Para 10</p> <p>Para 12</p> <p>Para 13</p> <p>Para 14</p> <p>Para 15</p> <p>Para 16</p> <p>Part II</p> <p>A.I.F. FORM.</p> <p>Gl. 1. 10. 17</p>

WAR DIARY

or

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

4<sup>TH</sup> TRAINING Bn. A.I.F.



Army Form C. 2118.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date 1917	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Codford	2 Oct.	8 P.M.	<p>Weather Fine - Training. Mustakry and General, Night Operations "Trench Relief"</p> <p>Gas: - 10 week men to Continue Gas Drill at Group Gas Chamber</p> <p>Lewis Gun Course all 11<sup>th</sup> week men will Continue Lewis Gun Course</p> <p>Caps S.D. - All Caps S.D. on issue per Q.1. Forms to be returned. to Battalion</p> <p>Q.1. Stores. Reinforcements arriving from Australia S.D. Caps will be withdrawn at once -</p> <p>Q.1. Forms, Company Commanders reminded they are personally responsible for Credit Entries</p> <p>P.T. and P.F. Course Tidworth Sergt. H.A. Dobbie 11<sup>th</sup> Bn. attended and qualified</p> <p>Dental Parade 39 Other Ranks detailed to attend</p> <p>To Hospital 2 Other Ranks From Hospital 3 Other Ranks</p> <p>marched in 44 Other Ranks - marched out 48 Other Ranks (20 for Unit Messes)</p> <p>Present in Camp. 37 Officers 1001 Other Ranks Total Rations 1038</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER NO 471</p> <p>Para 5</p> <p>Para 8.</p> <p>Para 9.</p> <p>Para 10</p> <p>Para 12</p> <p>Para 14</p> <p>Part II</p> <p>A.I.F. FORM G.I. 2.10.17</p>

WAR DIARY

or

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required.)

4<sup>th</sup> TRAINING Bn. A.I.F.



Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date 1917	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Cofford	30 Oct	8 P.M.	<p>Weather Fine - Training included night operations, Gas and Musketry Bombing - All men in 10<sup>th</sup> week of training to parade at Group Bombing School 4.10.17</p> <p>Whining Course 7 Lieut Drane 15<sup>th</sup> Bn detailed to attend at 12<sup>th</sup> Training Bn</p> <p>Officers for Overseas - Lieut L.A. Hocker 15<sup>th</sup> Bn Lieut E.R. Chubb 14<sup>th</sup> Bn Lieut J. Harper 13<sup>th</sup> Bn Lieut C.S. Gos 15<sup>th</sup> Bn. to report to Southampton 5.10.17</p> <p>Dental Parade 28 Other Ranks detailed to attend</p> <p>Anti-Gas Course Chisleton No 500 Corp. J.R. H.E. Turner. 16<sup>th</sup> Bn qualified as an Assistant Instructor (Act. H.Q. Orders of 2.10.17 Para 2048)</p> <p>marched in 41 Other Ranks marched out 6 Other Ranks</p> <p>To Hospital 5 Other Ranks from Hospital 7 Other Ranks</p> <p>Present in Camp 37 Officers 994 Other Ranks Total Rations 1031</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER No 472 Para 7.</p> <p>Para 8.</p> <p>Para 9.</p> <p>Para 10.</p> <p>Para 12.</p> <p>Part II</p> <p>A.I.F. FORM. G.I. 3.10.17</p>

WAR DIARY

or

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

4<sup>th</sup> TRAINING Bn. A.I.F.



Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date 1917	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Codford	4 Oct	8 P.M.	<p>Weather Wet - Training Carried out in Sheds and Huts</p> <p>Dental Parade. Complete Dental Parade ordered for all Companies on 5.10.17 and 8.10.17</p> <p>Medical Board - 3 Other Ranks Classed C.3 and 2 Other Ranks Classed C.1.</p> <p>Bombing - Attention drawn to Bombing Officers Conference 17.10.17 (Sub. H. 9. Standing Orders of 2.10.17 Para 2059)</p> <p>Kit. Attention drawn to Routine Orders Nos 308 of 19.9.16 and 1438 of 6.1.17 re practice of leaving Government property with friends for safe keeping</p> <p>Appointments No 6399 Re W.G. Drew 14<sup>th</sup> Bn and No 2827 Re D.S. Davies 16<sup>th</sup> Bn to be Acting Sergeants without pay</p> <p>Medical Parade 23 men of 26 Reinforcements 16<sup>th</sup> Bn detailed to attend Medical Board 5.10.17</p> <p>School of Instruction Tellaabad Lieut. J.G. Geary 13<sup>th</sup> Bn and 3 other Ranks detailed to attend</p> <p>Marched in Capt E. Carter 15<sup>th</sup> Bn. Lieut. H. Wilson 16<sup>th</sup> Bn. Lieut. E. Francis 15<sup>th</sup> Bn. 2 Lieut. H. Simpson 13<sup>th</sup> Bn 2 Lieut. Rule 14<sup>th</sup> Bn from France 2 Lieut. B.C.L. Piesse 26<sup>th</sup> Bn from Australia 11 other Ranks from France 8 other Ranks from 12<sup>th</sup> T.B. and 117 other Ranks 26<sup>th</sup> Bn &amp; Australia</p> <p>To Hospital 7 other Ranks from Hospital 6 other Ranks</p> <p>Present in Camp 38 Officers 1193 other Ranks Total Rations 1231</p>	<p>B. R. ORDER No 473</p> <p>Para 5</p> <p>Para 6</p> <p>Para 11</p> <p>Para 12</p> <p>Para 13</p> <p>Para 14</p> <p>Para 16</p> <p>Part II</p>

WAR DIARY

or

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

4<sup>TH</sup> TRAINING BN. A.I.F.



Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Codford	Oct 5 1917	8 p.m.	<p>Weather Fine - Training 10 week men Roubing Musketry - Rank March - 1st men 6.7.8 and 9 weeks of training pass forward one week 10 week men to remain in 10 week</p> <p>Dental Parade 24 Other Ranks detailed to attend 6.10.17</p> <p>Draft for overseas ordered to parade at B.O.R. 9 a.m. 6.10.17</p> <p>marched in 4 Other Ranks. marched out Lieut. J. Harper 13<sup>th</sup> Bn. Lieut. C.S. Goss 15<sup>th</sup> Bn. Lieut. L.A. Hocker 15<sup>th</sup> Bn. 2/Lieut. E.R. Chubb. 14<sup>th</sup> Bn to unit overseas and 6.0 Ranks</p> <p>To Hospital 111 from Hospital 8 Other Ranks</p> <p>Present in Camp 42 Officers 1218 Other Ranks Total Rations 1260</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER No 474</p> <p>Para 8.</p> <p>Para 10.</p> <p>Para 12</p> <p>Part II</p> <p>A.I.F. FORM G.1.5.10.17</p>
Codford	Oct 6	8 p.m.	<p>Weather Fine - Training general - Hut and Kit inspections</p> <p>P.T. and B.T. Course Aldershot Lieut. H. Smith 16<sup>th</sup> Bn. obtained very good pass. - 1101412</p> <p>Corpl. 1112 Wilson 15<sup>th</sup> Bn good pass 1101187 Sergh Luck W.B. 16<sup>th</sup> Bn good pass. 110263</p> <p>Corpl. Bradnock W.D. 15<sup>th</sup> Bn very fair pass (Acty. H.Q. order of 5.10.17 Para 2106)</p> <p>Winter Clothing - Issue of winter clothing to be made at once</p> <p>marched in Sergh Dawes 15<sup>th</sup> Bn marched out 7 Other Ranks.</p> <p>To Hospital 1 Other Rank from Hospital 2 Other Ranks</p> <p>Present in Camp 38 Officers 1210 Other Ranks Total Rations 1248</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER No 475</p> <p>Para 11</p> <p>Para 15</p> <p>Part II</p> <p>A.I.F. FORM G.1. 6.10.17</p>

WAR DIARY

or

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

4<sup>th</sup> TRAINING BN. A.I.F.



Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Summary of Events and Information

Remarks and references to Appendices

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Codford	Oct 7	8 P.M.	<p>Weather Fine - Church parade held - Coy E. in G.M.C.A. Huh. - Detailed Lieut B.T. Shaw. 15<sup>th</sup> Bn. as Officer for week ending 14.10.17</p> <p>Weymouth. 9 Other Ranks detailed to parade and proceed to Weymouth 8.10.17</p> <p>Lieut. C. Drane and 2 Other Ranks detailed to attend Instructing and Wiring Course at 12.7.18</p> <p>Officers Lieut. (Hon Major) S. Harris 13<sup>th</sup> Bn Lieut. B.T. Shaw 2 Lieut W.E. Thomas warned to hold themselves in readiness to proceed overseas -</p> <p>Medical Board - 12 Other Ranks warned to attend Medical Board 8.10.17</p> <p>Marched in Taten on strength 14 Other Ranks - marched out 16 Other Ranks</p> <p>To Hospital 3 Other Ranks -</p> <p>Present in Camp 38 Officers 1202 Other Ranks Total Rations 1240</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER NO 476</p> <p>Para 7</p> <p>Para 8</p> <p>Para 9</p> <p>Para 10</p> <p>Para 12</p> <p>Part II</p> <p>A.I.F. FORM G.1.7.10.17</p>
Codford	Oct 8	8 P.M.	<p>Weather Fine - Training included musketry 30 Yds Range and Miniature Range 12" and 14" Weat men Lewis Gun Course.</p> <p>Instructors to be relieved of Company duties and Report daily at Training Areas at 9am</p> <p>Dental Parades 34 Other Ranks detailed to attend. Dental Parade.</p> <p>Gas School Porton Lieut. W. Burrows M.C. 16<sup>th</sup> Bn. detailed to attend</p> <p>Capt. W.R. Wadsworths M.C. resumes duties as ofc 13<sup>th</sup> Co. vice Lieut. W. Jacka</p> <p>To Hospital 14 Other Ranks from Hospital 8 Other Ranks. marched in 1 Other Rank</p> <p>marched out 9 Other Ranks -</p> <p>Promotions 15<sup>th</sup> Bn to be Lieutenant. 2 Lieut C.C. Drane</p> <p>Present in Camp 38 Officers 1199 Other Ranks Total Rations 1237</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER NO 477</p> <p>Para 8</p> <p>Para 10</p> <p>Para 11</p> <p>Para 12</p> <p>Para 13</p> <p>Part II</p> <p>A.I.F. FORM G.1.8.10.17</p>

WAR DIARY

or

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

4<sup>TH</sup> TRAINING Bn. A.I.F.



Army Form C. 2118.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Codford	9 <sup>th</sup> Oct. 1917	8 p.m.	<p>Weather Fine - Training included night operations, Musketry and Lewis Gun</p> <p>Detailed W.O's and N.C.O's for weeks duties - P.F. and B.F. Course Tidworth 7<sup>th</sup> Coy. 14<sup>th</sup> Bn. and two other ranks detailed to attend 15.10.17 - Lieut M.J. McGhie M.C. detailed to attend Cuddebergh School - Bombing School Lyndhurst Lieut G. Whiting 16<sup>th</sup> Bn. detailed to attend - Good Conduct leave to be granted to 68 Other Ranks - Return of 1 man under 18 years to be entered -</p> <p>To Hospital 4 Other Ranks From Hospital 2 Other Ranks marched in 3 Other Ranks marched out 1 Other Rank</p> <p>Present in Camp 33 Officers 1183 Other Ranks Total Rations 1216</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER NO 478 Para 5-10 Para 12 Para 17 Para 18 Part II A.I.F. FORM G.I. 9.10.17</p>
Codford	10 <sup>th</sup> Oct.	8 p.m.	<p>Weather Fine - Training included night operations, and Musketry</p> <p>Medical Board 3 men classed C.3. 7 Other Ranks C.1. 1 Other Rank B.1. 2</p> <p>Bombing Course Lyndhurst Lieut W. Jacka 14<sup>th</sup> Bn. and Cpl. W.D. Bradnock 15<sup>th</sup> Bn. detailed to attend 17.10.17 - Entrenching and Wiring Course No 2875 Cpl. F. Ireland No 1273 Sgt. L. Law qualified as assistant Instructors (Cub. G.R.O. 384 Para 4031 - 10.10.17)</p> <p>To Hospital 2 Other Ranks From Hospital 11 Other Ranks marched in 3 Other Ranks marched out</p> <p>Present in Camp 33 Officers 1186 Other Ranks Total Rations 1219</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER NO 479 Para 7 Para 8 Para 10. Part II A.I.F. FORM G.I. 10.10.17</p>



WAR DIARY

or

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

4<sup>TH</sup> TRAINING Bn A.I.F.



Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date 1917	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Codford	Oct 11.	8.p.m.	Weather Wet. Training Musketry and General Course Gas School Porton Lieut. C. Drane 15 <sup>th</sup> Bn detailed to attend Gas School Chiseldon Lt. Corp. G. E. Ruskby 16 <sup>th</sup> Bn detailed to attend 15.10.17 No 787 Corp. J. Loughton 16 <sup>th</sup> Bn. to attend 26.10.17 Isolation the 26 <sup>th</sup> Reinforcements 16 <sup>th</sup> Bn released from Isolation to Hospital 6 other Ranks - marched in Lieut. Moss 26 <sup>th</sup> Bn 2 other Ranks marched out Lieut Shaw 15 <sup>th</sup> Bn to unit overseas Present in Camp 33 Officers 1190 other Ranks Total Rations 1223	B. R. ORDER NO 480 Para 11 Para 14 Part II A.I.F. FORM, G. I. 11.10.17
Codford	Oct 12	8.p.m.	Weather Fine - Training included Route March, Musketry and General. Officers Lieut G. A. Whiting 16 <sup>th</sup> Bn detailed to proceed overseas to Hospital 2 other Ranks from Hospital Lieut E. J. Fanelby 15 <sup>th</sup> Bn and 2 other Ranks marched out 16 other Ranks to unit overseas Present in Camp 33 Officers 1191 other Ranks Total Rations 1224	B. R. ORDER NO 481 Para 9 Part II A.I.F. FORM, G. I. 12.10.17
Codford.				

WAR DIARY

or

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

4<sup>TH</sup> TRAINING Bn. A.I.F.



Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Codford	13 Oct 1917	8 p.m.	<p>Weather Wet - Training Hut and Kit Inspection etc.                      Chelsea School Lieut. E. Francis 15<sup>th</sup> Bn and A/C S. 17. O'Brien 15<sup>th</sup> Bn detailed to attend 2/10/17                      P. T. and B. F. Course Aldershot No 2464 Sgt. H. A. Dobbie 14<sup>th</sup> Bn detailed to attend                      Draft for overseas 12 other ranks warned to be held in readiness                      Officers Lieut (Hon Major) S. Harris 13<sup>th</sup> Bn 2 Lieut W. C. Thomas 14<sup>th</sup> Bn to proceed overseas 18-10-17                      Reveille and Retreat. Until further notice the hours of Reveille and Retreat will be                      Reveille 6.30 am. Retreat 5 p.m. (Act G.O. No 503 of 17.10.17)                      To Hospital 3 other ranks from Hospital 1 other rank                      Present in Camp 33 Officers 1174 other ranks Total Rations 1207</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER                      No 482                      Para 9.                      Para 10.                      Para 16                      Para 17                      Para 20.                      Part II                      A.I.F. Form                      G.I. 13-10-17</p>
Codford	14 Oct	8 p.m.	<p>Weather Wet. Church Parades held C. of E. in Y.M.C.A. Hut                      To Hospital 3 other ranks from Hospital 10 other ranks                      Present in Camp 33 Officers 1181 other ranks Total Rations 1214</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER                      No 483                      Part II</p>

WAR DIARY

or

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required.)

4<sup>th</sup> TRAINING BN. A.I.F.



Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date 1917	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Codford	Oct 15	8 P.M.	<p>Weather Fine - Training Night Operations and General on Training Ground -                      Command Lieut. Col. E. A. Drake - Duckman C.M.G. 16<sup>th</sup> Bn (from France) assumes                      Command of 4<sup>th</sup> Training Battalion                      Officers Capt. H. R. Koch M.C. 15<sup>th</sup> Bn and Lieut. H. W. Thompson 14<sup>th</sup> Bn to hold themselves                      in readiness to proceed overseas                      Candidates School Tidworth - The following N.C.Os attended and passed as follows                      L. Corp. Maitland 13<sup>th</sup> Bn 81% Very Good L. Corp. Richardson 16<sup>th</sup> Bn 82% Very Good                      L. Corp. Krauseman-Taylor 87% Very Good. (Aut. G.R.O. 389 Para 4103 of 15.10.17)                      Fargo. 5 Other Ranks detailed to attend Fargo                      Marched out 3 Other Ranks                      Present in Camp 33 Officers 1192 Other Ranks Total Rations 1225</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER                      No 484                      Para 6.                      Para 7                      Para 11                      Para 12                      Part 4                      A.I.F. FORM.                      G.1. 15.10.17</p>
Codford	Oct 16	8 P.M.	<p>Weather Fine - Training night operations and General on Training Ground                      Disembarkation leave. men granted disembarkation leave Lieut. Hynes 15<sup>th</sup> Bn and Lt. Burrows M.C.                      16<sup>th</sup> Bn. detailed as Conducting Officers                      Ventilation of Huts - Attention drawn to and instructions issued re Ventilating Huts                      Medical Board. 6 Other Ranks Classed C-1.                      Present in Camp 33 Officers 1186 Other Ranks Total Rations 1219</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER                      No 485                      Para 7                      Para 8                      A.I.F. FORM.                      G.1. 16.10.17</p>

WAR DIARY

or

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

4<sup>TH</sup> TRAINING BN. A.I.F.

Army Form C. 2118.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date 1917	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Coddford	17 Oct.	8 P.M.	<p>Weather fine - Training included Gas, Musketry etc. and General on Training Ground.</p> <p>Candahar School 2 Lieut E. J. Tanelly 15<sup>th</sup> Bn. 2 Lieut B. C. L. Preece 16<sup>th</sup> Bn. 2 Lieut M. M. Moss detailed to attend O.T.S. Candahar -</p> <p>Weymouth - 3 other Ranks detailed to proceed to Weymouth</p> <p>P. T. &amp; B. F. Tidworth Corp. J. J. Connor 13<sup>th</sup> Bn. Corp. J. Pung 16<sup>th</sup> Bn. attended and qualified</p> <p>To Hospital. 3 other Ranks marched in, 1 other Rank marched out. Draft for overseas</p> <p>13<sup>th</sup> Bn. 3 other Ranks 14<sup>th</sup> Bn 7 other Ranks. 15<sup>th</sup> Bn. 8 other Ranks 16<sup>th</sup> Bn 4 other Ranks 12<sup>th</sup> T.B. 2 other Ranks</p> <p>13<sup>th</sup> Training Battalion 11 other Ranks.</p> <p>Present in Camp 33 Officers 1187 other Ranks Total Rations 1220</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER NO 486</p> <p>Para 4</p> <p>Para 11</p> <p>Para 12</p> <p>Part II</p> <p>A.I.F. FORM G.I. 7.10.17</p>
Coddford	18 Oct.	8 P.M.	<p>Weather fine - Training General on Training Ground -</p> <p>School of Janery Rousey - detailed No 7491. Lieut A. K. Johnston 13<sup>th</sup> Bn to attend</p> <p>Medical Board 3 other Ranks Classed A. 2 other Ranks C. 3. 5 other Ranks C. 1.</p> <p>Officers. Capt. G. O. Robertson. M.O. to proceed overseas 24.10.17</p> <p>To Hospital 2 other Ranks from Hospital 2 other Ranks - marched out Lieut. J. A. Whiting 2 Lieut. W. C. Thomas R.S.M. Johnson. Lt. and 3 other Ranks.</p> <p>Present in Camp 33 Officers 1153 other Ranks Total Rations 1186</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER NO 487</p> <p>Para 7</p> <p>Para 8</p> <p>Para 12</p> <p>Part II</p> <p>A.I.F. FORM G.I. 18.10.17</p>

WAR DIARY

or

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)



Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date 1917	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Codford	19 Oct	8 P.M.	<p>Weather Fine - Training Route March and General. Disembarkation East. School of Musketry Tidworth. Lieut. A. King 14<sup>th</sup> Bn. Sergt. (aidlaw 14<sup>th</sup> Bn. attended and obtained 1<sup>st</sup> Class pass (Aut. H.Q. Orders 15.10.17 Para 2274)</p> <p>Draft for overseas 13 Other Ranks and 19 Signallers to proceed on 21.10.17 To Hospital 1 Other Rank From Hospital 1 Other Rank - marched out 3 Other Ranks Present in Camp 33 Officers 815 Other Ranks Total Rations 848</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER No 488 Para 10.  Part II A.I.F. FORM. G.I. 19.10.17</p>
Codford	20 Oct	8 P.M.	<p>Weather Fine - Training General, kit and kit inspections Weymouth. Detailed 5 Other Ranks to proceed to Weymouth on 22.10.17</p> <p>Candahar School - Lieut. M. J. McEhie M.C. 15<sup>th</sup> Bn. detailed to attend 22.10.17</p> <p>Musketry School Hayling Island Lieut. H. Wilson 16<sup>th</sup> Bn. detailed to attend 28.10.17</p> <p>P.T. &amp; B.F. School Gosport No 5060 Corpl. H. W. Conway 13<sup>th</sup> Bn. No 1661 Sergt. McKendrick R.T. 15<sup>th</sup> Bn. to attend 22.10.17.</p> <p>Quartermasters Course Tidworth No 86 C.Q.M.S. Shewelling J.W. 15<sup>th</sup> Bn. detailed to attend 22.10.17</p> <p>Tas School Darton Lieut. C. Drane 15<sup>th</sup> Bn. detailed to attend 23.10.17</p> <p>Training. 3<sup>rd</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> week men will move forward one week 8<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> week men remain</p> <p>Jamery School Combe No 7362 Plt. J. L. McEubrick 15<sup>th</sup> Bn. No 7534 Plt. Tutto. W. 15<sup>th</sup> Bn. detailed to attend</p> <p>Officers Capt. H. R. Koch. M.C. 15<sup>th</sup> Bn. Lieut. H. W. Thompson 14<sup>th</sup> Bn. to proceed overseas 24.10.17</p> <p>marched in Capt. W. J. Dennis. A.F.M.C. and 3 Other Ranks marched out 2 Other Ranks To Hospital "Nil" From Hospital 4 Other Ranks</p> <p>Present in Camp 33 Officers 812 Other Ranks Total Rations 845</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER No 489 Para 3 Para 4 Para 5 Para 6 Para 7 Para 8 Para 11 Para 15 Para 17 Part II A.I.F. FORM. G.I. 20.10.17</p>

WAR DIARY

or

~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.~~

(Erase heading not required.)

4<sup>TH</sup> TRAINING Bn. A.I.F.

Army Form C. 2118.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.



Place	Date 1917	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Codford	Oct 21	8 P.M.	<p>Weather Fine. Church Parades held C.F.E. in N.M.C.A. Huh.                      School of Cookery Tidworth No 1321 Plk W. Richmond 16<sup>th</sup> Bn detailed to attend                      Classification of Signallers &amp; Other Ranks Classed 1<sup>st</sup> Class                      To Hospital Nil From Hospital Nil                      Present in Camp 33 Officers 784 Other Ranks Total Rations 817</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER                      No 490                      Para 4                      Para 5                      Part II                      A.I.F. FORM.                      G.I. 21.10.17</p>
Codford	22 Oct.	6 P.M.	<p>Weather Fine - Training general on Training Ground -                      Musketry. 8<sup>th</sup> batch of training men to do miniature Range practice on 24.10.17                      Gas. Gas helmets issued men to parade with same at Group. H.Q. 24.10.17                      Anti-Gas Training - On and after 1<sup>st</sup> November 1917 Drafts proceeding to France to be supplied                      with Anti-Gas Equipment                      To Hospital 4 Other Ranks From Hospital 3 Other Ranks marched in 1 Other Rank                      marched out to Unit overseas 29 Other Ranks                      Present in Camp 26 Officers 810 Other Ranks Total Rations 836</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER                      No 492                      Para 6-7                      Para 8.                      Para 9                      Part II                      A.I.F. FORM.                      G.I. 22.10.17</p>
Codford	23 Oct.	8 P.M.	<p>Weather Fine - Training included light operations, musketry &amp;c -                      Fergo. 2 Other Ranks detailed to attend Fergo.                      Medical Board - 3 Other Ranks detailed to attend medical Board.                      Appointments and Promotions 15<sup>th</sup> Bn to be Captain Lieut J.P.G. Tiff. MC. - Lieut M.J.M. Dine MC.                      from 4 Machine Gun Co. to be Lieut and remain seconded with 4<sup>th</sup> Training Bn.                      To Hospital 1 Other Rank From Hospital 5 Other Ranks - marched out 5 Other Ranks.                      Present in Camp 26 Officers 868 Other Ranks Total Rations 894</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER                      No 491                      Para 4-5                      Part II                      A.I.F. FORM.                      G.I. 23.10.17</p>

WAR DIARY

or

~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required.)

4<sup>TH</sup> TRAINING BN. A.I.F.



Army Form C. 2118.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date 1917	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Codford	Oct 24	8 p.m.	<p>Weather Wet. Training on training ground during morning in huts during afternoon</p> <p>Machine Gunners - 15 Other Ranks of 11/4 Machine Gun Co. detailed to proceed to Brentham 25.10.17</p> <p>Kit Inspection - Weekly kit inspection of one Company per week ordered starting with 'A' Co. on 27.10.17</p> <p>Web Canteen - The Web Canteen will be opened until 2.30 p.m. on Sundays</p> <p>Medical Board - 3 Other Ranks Classed C-1.</p> <p>Candahar School of Feet - T.B. Webster detailed to attend 28.10.17</p> <p>School of Janery Romsey 6 Other Ranks attended and qualified as Cold Shoers. No 7357 De G.C.</p> <p>Seavis qualified as shoemaking Smith (Auth. H.Q. Orders of 23.10.17 Para 2337)</p> <p>Present in Camp 26 Officers 1016 Other Ranks Total Rations 1042</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER No 493</p> <p>Para 4</p> <p>Para 7.</p> <p>Para 11</p> <p>Para 12</p> <p>Para 18</p> <p>A.I.F. FORM G.I. 24.10.17</p>
Codford	25 Oct	8 p.m.	<p>Weather Wet. Training in huts during afternoon, Musketry Bombing Gas.</p> <p>P. Tand P. F. Course Aldershot assembling 29.10.17 No 627 Corp. Lt. Connor 13<sup>th</sup> Bn. detailed to attend</p> <p>Revolver Course under Group Musketry Officer - Reinforcement Officers detailed to attend 27.10.17</p> <p>Food Conduckleave - Parties detailed to leave Codford 7.35 am. 26.10.17</p> <p>Officers - Major C.R. Cox 14<sup>th</sup> Bn. detailed to proceed overseas 29.10.17 (Auth H.Q. Orders 24.10.17)</p> <p>To Hospital 5 Other Ranks - marched out 15 Other Ranks</p> <p>Present in Camp 24 Officers 991 Other Ranks Total Rations 1015</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER No 494</p> <p>Para 3.</p> <p>Para 9.</p> <p>Para 10.</p> <p>Para 11.</p> <p>Part II</p> <p>A.I.F. FORM G.I. 25.10.17</p>

WAR DIARY

or

~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.~~

(Erase heading not required.)

4<sup>TH</sup> TRAINING BN. A.I.F.



Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date 1917	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Codford	26 Oct	8 p.m.	<p>Weather Fine - Training included Bombing, Musketry and General on Training Ground</p> <p>Tellalabad Course of Instruction detailed 9 N.C.O's to attend 5-11-17</p> <p>Tellalabad Drill Course detailed 3 N.C.O's to attend 5-11-17</p> <p>Blankets - approval to issue fourth blanket (Act. A. Q. Ordus of 26.10.17 Para 2386)</p> <p>To Hospital 3 Other Ranks from Hospital 2 Other Ranks marched out 3 Other Ranks present in Camp 26 Officers 1066 Other Ranks Total Rations 1092</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER NO 495</p> <p>Para 7.</p> <p>Para 8</p> <p>Para 10.</p> <p>Part II</p> <p>A.I.F. FORM. G.I. 26.10.17</p>
Codford	27 Oct	8 p.m.	<p>Weather Fine - Training included Bombing, Musketry and General on Training Ground.</p> <p>Disembarkation leave, authority given to send 20/16 Bn. on disembarkation leave on 28/10</p> <p>Medical Inspection - Instructions issued for complete medical inspection of Bn 28-10-17</p> <p>Training - men in 4<sup>th</sup> week will remain in 4<sup>th</sup> week 8, 10 &amp; 12 weeks of training will move forward one week</p> <p>School of Musketry Tidworth detailed 7 N.C.O's to attend 31-10-17</p> <p>Death - No 7795 Pte F.N. Patience 26 Ranks 16 Bn died at New Zealand Hospital 27.10.17</p> <p>To Hospital 4 Other Ranks from Hospital 2 Other Ranks marched out 1 Other Rank</p> <p>Present in Camp 24 Officers 1043 Other Ranks Total Rations 1067</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER NO 496</p> <p>Para 3.</p> <p>Para 5.</p> <p>Para 7.</p> <p>Para 9.</p> <p>Part II</p> <p>A.I.F. FORM. G.I. 27.10.17</p>



# WAR DIARY

or

## INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

4<sup>th</sup> TRAINING BN. A.I.F.



Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Codford	28 Dec 1917	8 p.m.	<p>Weather Fine - Church Parade held in C. of E. in Y.M.C.A. Halls.</p> <p>Quartermasters Course Tidworth nos 967 Q.M.S. Warell C. 15<sup>th</sup> Bn. Obtained V. Food pass No 2223</p> <p>Pte J. K. Dawson obtained food pass.</p> <p>To Hospital 5 Other Ranks From Hospital 2 Other Ranks</p> <p>Present in Camp 24 Officers 1044 Other Ranks Total Rations 1068</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER NO 497</p> <p>Para 10</p> <p>Part II</p> <p>A.I.F. FORM G.I. 28-10-17</p>
Codford	29 Dec	8 p.m.	<p>Weather Fine - Training included Musketry and General Training on Training Ground</p> <p>Fires in Halls - Stoves in Halls must not be lighted before 6 p.m. daily</p> <p>School of Instruction "Messing" Tidworth Capt. W. Jackson Bn detailed to attend 5-11-17</p> <p>To Hospital 6 Other Ranks From Hospital 2 Other Ranks marched in 3 Other Ranks</p> <p>marched out Major C.R.M. Cox 11<sup>th</sup> Bn to Unit areas and 10 Other Ranks</p> <p>Present in Camp 25 Officers 1049 Other Ranks Total Rations 1074</p>	<p>B.R. ORDER NO 498</p> <p>Para 9</p> <p>Para 11</p> <p>Part II</p>

WAR DIARY

or

~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.~~

(Erase heading not required.)

14<sup>th</sup> TRAINING Bn. A.I.F.



Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Codford	3 Oct	8 p.m.	Weather Wet - Training included Musketry, Gas, and General - night operations postponed to 31.10.17 To Hospital 4 Other Ranks from Hospital 6 Other Ranks - marched out 12 Other Ranks marched out 3 Other Ranks - Present in Camp 27 Officers 1082 Other Ranks Total Rations 1109	B.R. ORDER No 499. Part II A.I.F. FORM. G.1. 30.10.17
Codford	3 Oct	8 p.m.	Weather Fine - Training included, Musketry, Gas, and night operations special Move order issued showing new organisation To Hospital 3 Other Ranks from Hospital 1 Other Rank Present in Camp. 27 Officers 1093 Other Ranks Total Rations 1120	B.R. ORDER No 500 Part II A.I.F. FORM. G.1. 31.10.17

18

by  
 MAJOR C.R.M. COX  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F. CODFORD.  
 MONDAY 1st OCTOBER, 1917.

---

- ORDERLY OFFICER - 2/10/17. Lieut. Burrows, M.C.
1.  
 ORDERLY OFFICER - 3/10/17. 2/Lieut. C. Drane
2.  
 NEXT FOR DUTY. Lieut. G.A. Whiting
3.  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "A" Coy. Sgt. Gates, Cpl. Brown,  
 4. L/Cpl. Doust. "B" Coy. 19 men. To mount at 4 p.m.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "B" Coy. Sgt. Brown.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "B" Coy. Cpl. House.  
 CANTEN DUTY. "D" Coy. Sgt. Crofts & L/Cpl. Butt to  
 report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.  
 INLYING PICQUET. "C" Coy. Sgt. Swepson & L/Cpl. Parry.  
 "D" Coy. Sgt. Luck, Cpl. Baker &  
 30 men.  
 "A" Coy. Sgt. Phillips & LXCpl. Streeter.  
 To mount at 6 p.m.
- CAMP DUTIES. 5. PICQUET. "C" Coy. L/Cpl. Doyle & 4 men to report to  
 Staff Captain at 6 p.m. Report B.O.R. 5.30 p.m.  
 Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and  
 fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant,  
 who will report to the R.S.M.  
 C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before  
 reporting.
- ROUTINE. 6. 6 a.m. Reveille  
 6.30 a.m. Breakfast  
 7.15 a.m. Sick Parade  
 8 a.m. Battalion Parade  
 2 p.m. Battalion Parade
- GAS. 7. All men in the 10th Week of Training will parade on  
 the Training Ground at the Gas Area at 10 a.m.  
 2/10/17 for Standard Gas Tests.  
 Company Orderly Sergeants will be present with  
 duplicate Nominal Rolls.  
 The Battalion Gas Officer will make necessary  
 arrangements for Gas Helmets, and for Instructors  
 to be present.
- NIGHT OPERATIONS. 8. The Battalion will parade on the Training Ground at  
 7.30 p.m. 2/10/17 for Night Operations.  
 Men in the 14th Week of Training will carry out Trench  
 Relief, the remainder of the Battalion, syllabus of  
 training.
- MUSKETRY. 9. All men who commenced 30 Yards Range Course to-day  
 will parade in front of B.O.R. at 7.45 a.m. 2/10/17,  
 and proceed to Group 30 Yards Rifle Range.  
 2/Lieut. Thomas will be in charge of party, and will  
 make necessary arrangements for Instructors to  
 accompany.
- LEWIS GUN COURSE. 10. All men in the 11th and 14th Weeks of Training will  
 parade at No. 9 Hut, No. 1 Camp, daily at 1.45 p.m.  
 to complete Lewis Gun Course.
- DUTIES. 11. No. 487, Sgt. Perry, B.H., 14th Battalion, to be  
 Regimental Postal Sergeant.  
 No. 4184, Pte. H.M. Draissey, 16th Battn., to be  
 employed in Regimental Post Office.
- MEN FOR FARGO. 12. The undermentioned men will parade at Medical Hut  
 at 8 a.m. 2/10/17 for purpose of proceeding to Fargo.  
 Hiday rations to be carried.  
 No. 1070, Cpl. Baxter 13th Battn.  
 " 7263, Pte. Kentley, D. " "  
 " 6855. " Watson, W.P. 15th "

1/10/17.

- ANTI-GAS COURSE. Reference B.R.O. 468, para. 10, dated 29/9/17.  
13. Delete the name of No. 2073, Cpl. Smith, G.E., 16th Battn., and insert No. 825, Cpl. Beness, 13th Battn.
- FAIRFERY SCHOOL. Reference B.R.O. No. 468, para. 7, dated 29/9/17.  
14. Delete the name of No. 7203, Pte. Bridges, W., 15th Battn., and insert No. 7615, Pte. Cuttler, C.E., 15th Battn.
- APPOINTMENT. 15. The Commanding Officer has been pleased to approve of the following appointment whilst doing duty in this Training Battalion.-  
No. 7441, L/Cpl. Gardiner, B.R. 16th Battn. To be Acting Sergeant without pay.
- LEAVE FOR WEYMOUTH. 16. The undermentioned men will parade at B.O.R. at 8.15 a.m. to-morrow, 2/10/17, ready to move off for transfer to Weymouth. They will then march to R.M.O. for medical inspection and to Q.M. Store, No. 2 Camp, for rations.  
O.C. "C" Coy. will detail a fatigue party of 1 N.C.O. and 32 men to carry baggage to railway station, to report to B.O.R. at 8.30 a.m.  
Lieut. C.S. Goss and Sgt. W. Rose have been detailed to conduct this party. Train leaves Codford at 10.30 a.m.
- |           |                      |             |
|-----------|----------------------|-------------|
| No. 7497, | Pte. Kempton, H.W.   | 13th Battn. |
| " 7578,   | " Rigg, J.           | 15th "      |
| " 7605,   | " Wilkinson, J.      | " "         |
| " 7608,   | " Williamson, J.W.   | " "         |
| " 7548,   | " Lyme, J.F.         | " "         |
| " 7560,   | " Mason, D.D.        | " "         |
| " 7517,   | " Hanson, G.J.       | " "         |
| " 7645,   | " Gilmore, S.J.      | " "         |
| " 7466,   | " Brookes, W.        | " "         |
| " 7477,   | A/L/Cpl. Conn, G.W.  | " "         |
| " 7460,   | Pte. Allsworth, W.J. | " "         |
| " 7556,   | " McIvor, J.         | " "         |
| " 7563,   | " McPheely, P.       | " "         |
| " 7577,   | " Quirk, J.          | " "         |
| " 7505,   | " Edwards, C.        | " "         |
| " 7579,   | " Roberts, J.        | " "         |
| " 7584,   | " Scott, F.          | " "         |
| " 7600,   | " Thompson, G.       | " "         |
| " 7459,   | " Cunnold, J.T.      | 16th "      |
| " 7577,   | " Reed, G.           | " "         |
| " 6814,   | " Gannaway, G.       | " "         |
| " 6809,   | " Delaney, C.H.      | " "         |
| " 7450,   | " Gittins, A.        | " "         |
| " 3642,   | " Evans, C.          | " "         |
| " 7464,   | " Bennett, H.H.      | " "         |
| " 7497,   | " Kilpatrick, S.     | " "         |
| " 7488,   | " Hope, P.T.         | " "         |
| " 7463,   | " Chadwick, C.       | " "         |

- SIGNALLERS. 17. All 1st Class Signallers in this Training Battalion, other than those at present in Group Signalling School, will parade in front of B.O.R. at 2 p.m. 2/10/17 with full kit to rejoin Group Signalling School.

-----  
P A R T 2.

CRIMES &  
PUNISHMENTS.

- P.B. 253462, No. 7305, Pte. Parkes, J., 13th Battn. Absent without leave from 8 a.m. 27/9/17 until apprehended by Military Police at Westbury Railway Station about 6.55 a.m. 28/9/17.  
Forfeit 2 days pay R.W. & 2 days pay A.Sec.138(1).  
2 days No. 2 Field Punishment.

CRIMES &  
PUNISHMENTS.  
(Cont.)

P.B.13393, No. 1070, Cpl. Baxter, C.D., 13th Battn.  
Neglecting to obey A.I.F. Headquarters Order No. 719, re  
Bounds of 26/6/17. Reprimanded.  
P.B.271422, No. 7191, Pte. Tribe, J., 14th Battn.  
Absent without leave from midnight 28/9/17 until 10 p.m.  
29/9/17. Forfeit 1 day's pay R.W. & 1 day's pay A.A.Sec.  
138(1) 1 days No. 2 Field Punishment.  
P.B. --- No. 6051, Cpl. Kinsella, E.C., Signallers.  
Neglecting to obey A.I.F. Headquarters Order No. 719 re  
Bounds of 22/6/17. Reprimanded.

## REVERSIONS.

P.B. 141801, No. 2862, A/Sgt. Slade, A.J., 14th Battn.  
reverts to his permanent grade of Corporal on proceeding  
overseas 1/10/17.  
P.B.163775, No. 7447, A./L/Cpl. Conn, G.W.S., 15th Battn.  
reverts to his permanent grade of Private on being  
included on draft for Weymouth.

## TRANSFER.

P.B.250475, Pte. Henderson, A.H., 61st Dental Unit,  
attached 4th Training Battalion, is transferred to  
A.A.M.C., attached 4th Training Battalion.

## TO HOSPITAL.

P.B.275204, No. 7584, Pte. Balfe, A.T., 13th Battn.  
" 163840, " 7564, " Mundt, L.F. 15th "  
" 14428, " 4563, Cpl. McGrath, E.W.14th "  
" 253491, " 7344, Pte. Wright, L.G. 13th "  
" 141060, " 3008, " Anderson, W.A. " "

FROM  
HOSPITAL.

P.B. --- No. 3408, Pte. Malligan, R.W.45th Battn. (Sig.)  
" 163759, " 7468, " Baxter, C.A. 15th "  
" 152732, " 7593, " Stenbridge, A. " "  
" 280093, " 7562, " McGilvray, R.16th "

MARCHED IN.  
Taken on  
Strength.

P.B.175209, No. 1323, Dvr. Hamblin, E. 15th Battn.  
" 7671, " 7671, Pte. Smith, H. 13th "  
" ----- " 5504, " Boyce, H. 14th "

MARCHED OUT.  
Struck off  
Strength.

P.B.193429, No. 7230, Pte. Follick, A.C. A.A.M.C.

(SGD.) W.R. WADSWORTH, CAPT.

A/ADJUTANT 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

NOTICES.

RUGBY FOOTBALL. A match will be played between "C" Coy.  
and "A" Coy. on top of hill on Saturday afternoon at  
2.30 p.m.

BOXING. All N.C.O.'s and men of the 4th Training Battalion  
who wish to enter in the boxing tournament will meet  
to-morrow night, 2/10/17, in No. 37 Hut, No. 1 Camp,  
at 7 p.m. under R.S.M.



by  
 MAJOR C.R.M. COX  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F. CODFORD.  
 TUESDAY 2nd OCTOBER, 1917.

- ORDERLY OFFICER - 3/10/17. 2/Lieut. C. Drane  
 1.
- ORDERLY OFFICER - 4/10/17. Lieut. B.J. Shaw.  
 2.
- NEXT FOR DUTY. 2/Lieut. H.R. Chubb  
 3.
- BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "B" Coy. Sgt. Deacon,  
 4. Cpl. Campbell & L/Cpl. Evans. "C" Coy. 19 men.  
 To mount at 4 p.m.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "C" Coy. Sgt. Swepson.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "C" Coy. L/Cpl. Hill.  
 To report to R.S.M. at 6.30 a.m.  
 CANTHEEN DUTIES. "A" Coy. Sgt. Phillips & L/Cpl. Pope  
 to report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.  
 INLYING PICQUET. "D" Coy. Sgt. Hubbert & L/Cpl. Breen  
 "A" Coy. Sgt. Parsons, L/Cpl.  
 Mathieson & 30 men.  
 "B" Coy. Sgt. Dobbie & L/Cpl.  
 Priestman.  
 To mount at 6 p.m.  
 Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties  
 and fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly  
 Sergeant, who will report to the R.S.M.  
 C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before  
 reporting.
- GAS. 5. All men in the 10th Week of Training who passed  
 Gas Standard Tests 2/10/17 will parade at B.O.R. at  
 1.45 p.m. and proceed to the Group Gas Chamber.  
 Orderly Sergeants will be present with duplicate  
 Nominal Rolls.  
 The Battalion Gas Officer will accompany, and make  
 necessary arrangements for Gas Helmets, &c.
- NIGHT OPERATIONS. All men in the 11th and 14th Weeks of Training  
 6. will parade at B.O.R. at 7.30 p.m. 3/10/17 for  
 night operations.
- MUSKETRY. 7. All men who commenced 30 Yards Range Course on  
 Monday will parade at B.O.R. at 8.45 a.m. 3/10/17  
 and proceed to Group 30 Yards Rifle Range.  
 Senior Gas Instructor will make arrangements for  
 one anti-gas instructor with ten box respirators  
 to accompany party. 2/Lieut. Thomas will be in  
 charge of the party, and will make all necessary  
 arrangements.
- LEWIS GUN COURSE. All men in the 11th Week of Training will parade  
 8. at No. 9 Hut, No. 1 Camp, at 8.45 a.m. 3/10/17  
 to continue Lewis Gun Course.
- CAPS. 9. All Caps, S.D., on issue per Q.I. Forms are to be  
 returned per Company Q.M.S. to Battalion Quartermaster's  
 Stores by 4 p.m. 5/10/17, and in future when  
 reinforcements arrive from Australia S.D. Caps will  
 be withdrawn at once.
- Q.I. FORMS. 10. Officers Commanding Companies are again notified  
 that they are personally responsible that all  
 articles on charge (Table 1, that are withdrawn  
 when N.C.O.'s and men march overseas) are collected  
 and credited on Q.I. Forms in red ink.

ROUTINE. 11. Reveille 6 a.m. (Signallers)  
 Breakfast 6.30 a.m. do.  
 Parade 8 a.m. do.  
 Reveille 7 a.m. (Remainder of Battalion)  
 Breakfast 7.30 a.m. do.  
 Sick Parade 8 a.m. (All Battalion)  
 Battalion Parade 9 a.m.  
 Battalion Parade 2 p.m.

P.T. & B.F. - The undermentioned N.C.O. attended a Course of Instruction  
 COURSE, at the Command School for Physical & Bayonet Training,  
 TIDWORTH. 12. Tidworth, from 17th to 29th September, 1917, and qualified  
 as under:-

@ Sergt. Dobbie, H.A. 14th Battn. Good  
 @ Recommended to be sent to the 21 days Instructional  
 Course at Aldershot at the next opportunity.  
 (Authority G.R.O. dated 2/10/17, para. 3928).

PERMANENT CADRE. 13. X In all cases where an N.C.O. attached to the  
 Permanent Cadre is sentenced to imprisonment or detention,  
 he is, if medically fit, to be returned to his Unit  
 on completion of such sentence.  
 If the sentence is merely reduction in rank or to the  
 ranks, and does not include detention or imprisonment,  
 the soldier will, if medically fit, be sent to his  
 original unit by next draft.  
 (Authority H.Q. Stand. Orders of 1/10/17, para. 2043).

DENTAL. 14. The undermentioned men will parade at the Dental Hut at  
 8.30 a.m. 3/10/17 for dental treatment:-

No.	633,	Pte. Baillie, H.A.	14th Battn.
"	7450,	" Buck, C.F.	13th "
"	7442,	" Barlow, W.	" "
"	2718,	" Snow, C.S.	15th "
"	7557,	" Clarkson, M.G.	13th "
"	7462,	" Davies, H.A.	" "
"	7040,	" Meechan, P.	" "
"	2157,	Sgt. Fathers, E.J.	" "
"	7549,	Pte. Faulder, R.F.	" "
"	7478,	" Gibbons, C.J.	" "
"	7637,	" Brennan, J.	15th "
"	387,	Sgt. Grady, J.	13th "
"	1692,	Cpl. Hume, R.G.	14th "
"	6365,	Pte. Halley, T.B.	" "
"	7509,	" Mackay, W.S.	13th "
"	7441,	" Garner, F.W.	15th "
"	7599,	" Tunstall, V.	" "
"	7353,	Sgt. Swepson, G.	" "
"	7300,	L/Cpl. Prowse, J.W.	13th "
"	7198,	Cpl. McMahon, P.T.	16th "
"	7490,	Pte. Jolly, W.H.R.	" "
"	6855,	" Watson, W.P.	Signallers
"	7501,	" Jordan, R.	15th Battn.
"	7446,	Cpl. Sleep, C.	" "
"	7353,	Pte. Mitchell, F.	Signallers
"	7503,	" Masters, S.	13th Battn.
"	5067,	" Clymer, S.	" "
"	7531,	" Sheridan, A.E.	" "
"	654,	" Millard, R.T.	14th "
"	644,	" Lay, J.E.	" "

The undermentioned men will parade to the Dental Hut  
 at 2 p.m. 3/10/17 for Dental Treatment:-

No.	7202,	Pte. Bullock, W.H.	15th Battn.
"	7203,	" Bridges, W.	" "
"	6950,	" Callaghan, C.W.	" "
"	6949,	" Butler, F.	" "
"	7513,	" Outtrim, W.A.	13th "
"	7584,	" Wood, C.	16th "
"	2275,	" Brown, F.	15th "
"	7632,	" McGoulrick, J.L.	" "
"	2178,	" Leverett, A.M.	Signallers



COURT OF ENQUIRY. 15. Lieut. W. Jacka, 14th Battalion, is detailed as a member of a Court of Enquiry assembling at No. 4 Group Headquarters at 2 p.m. Wednesday, 3/10/17.

SIGNALLERS. 16. The undermentioned men who marched into this Training Battalion to-day from Overseas Training Brigade will march out from their respective Companies to the Group Signalling School at 9 a.m. to-morrow, 3/10/17.-

No. 6289,	L/Cpl. Miller, M.C.	13th Battn.
" 6040,	Pte. Harris, J.H.	" "
" 1064,	" Anderson, C.	" "
" 2534,	" Byrne, A.	" "
" 6514,	" Foster, H.	" "
" 5679,	" Gainey, C.E.	14th "
" 5385,	" Hawtin, J.R.	" "
" 6505,	" Foster, H.J.	" "
" 6851,	" Crego, E.G.H.	" "
" 6295,	" Keep, W.S.	15th "
" 2145,	" Hackett, J.C.	" "
" 1339,	" Murphy, P.V.	" "
" 1786,	" Parsons, T.E.	" "
" 2530,	" Dougherty, M.H.	" "
" 6723,	" Brierty, A.H.	" "

## P A R T 2.

TO HOSPITAL. P.B.280074, No. 7498; Pte. King, G.C. 16th Battn.  
" 163850, " 7633, " Pollard, C. 15th "

FROM HOSPITAL. P.B.163856, No. 7616; Pte. Adams, E.E. 15th Battn.  
" 163781, " 7492, " Condon, M.J. " "  
" 275395, " 634, " Cantlon, M.H.14th "

MARCHED IN. 17 Other Ranks (Signallers) From 13th T.B.  
12 " " " " 12th T.B.  
Taken on Strength. P.B.265425, No. 6040, Pte. Harris, J.H. 13th Battn.  
" 92381, " 6289, L/Cpl. Miller, M.C. " "  
" 13373, " 1064, Pte. Anderson, C. " "  
" 264035, " 2534, " Byrne, A. " "  
" 13138, " 6514, " Foster, H. " "  
" 14117, " 5679, " Gainey, C.E. 14th "  
" 14595, " 5385, " Hawtin, J.R. " "  
" 14852, " 6505, " Foster, H.J. " "  
" 141868, " 6851, " Crego, E.G.H. " "  
" 264529, " 6295, " Keep, W.S. 15th "  
" 15289, " 2145, " Hackett, J.C. " "  
" 15464, " 1339, " Murphy, P.V. " "  
" 282517, " 1786, " Parsons, T.E. " "  
" 205364, " 2530, " Dougherty, M.H. " "  
" 142658, " 6723, " Brierty, A.H. " "

MARCHED OUT. 5 Other Ranks 13th Battn. To Unit Overseas  
5 " " 14th " " " "  
5 " " 15th " " " "  
5 " " 16th " " " "  
P.B. ---, No. 7497, Pte. Kempton, H.W. 13th Battn.  
" 152722, " 7578, " Rigg, J. 15th "  
" 152747, " 7605, " Wilkinson, J. " "  
" 152742, " 7608, " Williamson, J.W. " "  
" 163829, " 7548, " Lyme, J.F. " "  
" 163835, " 7560, " Mason, D.D. " "  
" 163836, " 7565, " Manson, G.J. " "  
" 152746, " 7645, " Gilmore, F.J. " "  
" 163766, " 7466, " Brooks? W. " "  
" 163775, " 7447, " Conn, G.W.S. " "  
" 163755, " 7460, " Allsworth, W.J. " "  
" 163832, " 7556, " McIvor, J. " "

MARCHED OUT.	P.B.163834,	No. 7563,	McPheely, P.	15th Battn.
Struck off	" 152718,	" 7577,	Quirk, J.	" "
Strength.	" 163797,	" 7507,	Edwards, C.	" "
(Cont.)	" 152720,	" 7579,	Roberts, J.	" "
	" 152727,	" 7584,	Scott, F.	" "
	" 152749,	" 7600,	Thompson, G.	" "
	" 280128,	" 7459,	Cunnold, J.T.	16th "
	" 280513,	" 7577,	Reed, G.	" "
	" 280144,	" 6814,	Gannaway, G.	" "
	" 280129,	" 6809,	Delaney, C.	" "
	" 280149,	" 7450,	Gittins, A.	" "
	" 280134,	" 7642,	Evans, C.	" "
	" 280107,	" 7464,	Bennett, H:H.	" "
	" 280066,	" 7497,	Kilpatrick, S.W.A."	" "
	" 280052,	" 7488,	Hope, P.T.	" "
	" 280124,	" 7463,	Chadwick, C.	" "

(SGD.) W.R. WADSWORTH, CAPTN.

A/ADJUTANT 4th-TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

NOTICES.

There is a Pianist, Tenor, and a Comedian wanted to complete Perriot's Troupe for this Camp. Any men willing to fill any of these vacancies will report to Mr. Grose of the Y.M.C.A. at 6 p.m. to-morrow, 3rd inst. Perriots and Orchestra will meet at Y.M.C.A. to-morrow at 3.30 p.m. for practice.

-----

Vacancies exist at Administrative Headquarters, A.I.F., London, for three Legal Business men who are unfit for General Service. Applications to be forwarded through the usual channels to reach B.O.R. not later than 6 p.m. October 3rd, 1917.

-----

CHRISTMAS MAIL TO AUSTRALIA.

All members of the A.I.F. are informed that :-

Parcels Mail intended for delivery in Australia in time for Xmas should be posted to reach the G.P.O., London, not later than 15th October.

Letter Mail for Xmas delivery in Australia should reach the G.P.O., London, not later than 1st November.

-----

*W.R. Wadsworth*

BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS.

No. 472.

22

by  
 MAJOR C.R.H. COX  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F. CODFORD.  
 WEDNESDAY 4th OCTOBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 4/10/17. Lieut. B.J. Shaw

1.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 5/10/17. 2/Lieut. E.R. Chubb

2.

NEXT FOR DUTY. Lieut. H. Smith.

3.

BATTALION DUTIES. 4. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "C" Coy. Sgt. Munro, Cpl. Richmond & L/Cpl. Garner. "D" Coy. 19 men. To mount at 4 p.m.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "D" Coy. Sgt. Crofts.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "D" Coy. Cpl. Barker.  
 CANTEEN DUTY. "B" Coy. Sgt. Saunders. "A" Coy. Cpl. Luby. To report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.  
 INLYING PICQUET. "A" Coy. Sgt. Marsden & Cpl. Holt.  
 "B" Coy. Sgt. Bullen & L/Cpl. Stevens  
 "C" Coy. Sgt. Parry & L/Cpl. Roberts, and 30 men.  
 To mount at 6 p.m.

CAMP DUTIES. 5. PICQUET. "D" Coy. L/Cpl. Clifford & 4 men to report to Staff Captain at 6 p.m. for instructions. Report to B.O.R. 5.30 p.m. Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant, who will report to the R.S.M.

ROUTINE. 6. Reveille 6 a.m. (All Battalion, less 11th and 14th Weeks of Training)  
 Breakfast 6.30 a.m. do.  
 Sick Parade 7.15 a.m. do.  
 Battalion Parade 8 a.m. do.  
 Reveille 7 a.m. (11th & 14th Weeks of Training)  
 Breakfast 7.30 a.m. do.  
 Sick Parade 8 a.m. do.  
 Parade 9 a.m. do.  
 Afternoon Parade 2 p.m. (All Battalion) Disposal of Company Commanders.

BOMBING. 7. All men in the 10th Week of Training who have not yet been through Bombing Course at the Group School will parade in front of B.O.R. at 7.45 a.m. 4/10/17, and proceed to the Group Bombing School, reporting there at 8 a.m. The Bombing Officer will make all necessary arrangements for Instructors to accompany. Company Orderly Sergeants must parade these men, and be in possession of duplicate Nominal Rolls. All men in 9th Week of Training, as per list rendered to Company Orderly Rooms, will parade with 10th Week of Training, and proceed to Group Bombing Course.

WIRING COURSE. 8. 2/Lieut. Drane, 15th Battalion, will report to Major Drake-Brockman, 12th Training Battalion, at 9 a.m. 4/10/17 to undergo Course of Entrenching and Wiring.

OFFICERS FOR OVERSEAS. 9. The undermentioned Officers will report personally to the Embarkation Staff Officer, Southampton, before 4 p.m. 5/10/17.-

Lieut. Hocker, L.A.	15th Battn.
2/Lieut. Chubb, E.R.	14th "
Lieut. Marper, G.	13th "
" Goss, C.S.	15th "
" Harris, S.	13th "

DENTAL PARADE. The undermentioned men will parade at the Dental Hut  
10. at 8.30 a.m. 4/10/17 for Dental treatment.-

No. 7590,	Pte. Smith, P.	15th Battn.
" 7609,	" Williams, W.B.	" "
" 7518,	" Wiseman, A.A.	16th "
" 7533,	" Prince, E.E.	" "
" 7528,	" O'Hara, J.	" "
" 7520,	" McDonald,	" "
" 7580,	" Nuttall, W.C.	" "
" 7531,	" Priest, E.	" "
" 387,	Sgt. Grady, J.	13th "
" 7040,	Pte. Hecchan, P.	" "
" 7631,	" Jones, J.R.	15th "
" 487,	Sgt. Perry, B.H.	14th "
" 7599,	Pte. Tunstall, V.	15th "
" 7531,	" Sheridan, A.E.	13th "
" 663,	" Baillie, H.A.	14th "
" 7490,	" Jolly, W.H.R.	16th "
" 7524,	" Jordan, F.R.	" "
" 7503,	" Masters, H.	13th "
" 7557,	" Clarkson, M.G.	" "
" 7478,	" Gibbons, G.J.	" "
" 7282,	" Maitland, A.	" "
" 650,	Cpl. Ball, G.	16th "
" 7477,	Pte. Gill, J.J.	" "
" 7520,	" McDonald, R.	" "
" 6540,	" McCarthy, M.J.	" "
" 7516,	" Miller, A.C.	" "
" 7290,	" Reith, D.	" "
" 7462,	" Davies, H.A.	13th "

DISSEMBARKATION LEAVE. 11. The 25th Reinforcements of the 15th and 16th Battalions, together with any other men in this Camp who have not yet had Disembarkation Leave will proceed on leave on Thursday 11/10/17. Company Commanders will render to B.O.R. by noon Friday 6th inst. nominal rolls in duplicate (forms obtainable at B.O.R.) showing Reg. No., Names, and railway stations.

ANTI-GAS COURSE, CHISLEDON. 12. The following N.C.O. attended a Course of Instruction at No. 1 Area Gas School, Chisledon, from September 15th to September 22nd, 1917, and qualified as an Assistant Instructor:-

No. 500, Cpl. Turner, J.R.H.E. 16th Battn.  
(Authority H.Q. Orders of 2/10/17, para. 2048).

EXERCISE OF HORSES. 13. Attention is drawn to the instructions issued in the Southern Command forbidding the galloping of horses on the roads. (Authority Garrison Order No. 488 of 2/10/17).

GROUP FIELD OFFICER. 14. Lieut. Hynes, 15th Battalion, is detailed as Group Field Officer from 10 a.m. 4/10/17 to 10 a.m. 5/10/17. For duties refer to B.R.O. 406, para. 7, dated 29/7/17.

P A R T 2.

CRIMES & PUNISHMENTS. P.B.2932/4, No. 6582, Pte. Rosen, J., 14th Battn.  
(1). Absent from 8 a.m. parade. (2). Absent from 2 p.m. parade. (3). Wilfully disobeying an order given by his superior Officer in the execution of his duty in that he refused to go on parade when ordered to do so. 14 days No. 2 Field Punishment.  
P.B.258259, No. 3020, Pte. Collins, A., 15th Battn.  
(1). Absent without leave from midnight 28/9/17 until reporting back at 6 a.m. 2/10/17. Forfeit 4 days pay R.W. 4 days No. 2 Field Punishment.

CRIMES &  
PUNISHMENTS.  
(Cont.)

P.B.253475. No. 7318, Pte. Saunders, C., 13th Battn.  
Absent without leave from reveille 24/9/17 un til noon  
1/10/17. Forfeit 8 days pay R.W. & 1 day's pay A.A.Sec.  
138(1). 8 days No. 2 Field Punishment.  
P.B.253468, Pte. Reynolds, S.R. (No. 7311) 13th Battn.  
Absent without leave from reveille 24/9/17 until noon  
1/10/17. Forfeit 8 days pay R.W. & 1 day's pay  
A.A.Sec.138(1). 8 days No. 2 Field Punishment.

MARCHED IN  
Taken on  
Strength.

16 Other Ranks 13th T.B. (Signallers)  
25 " " 12th T.B. "

MARCHED OUT  
Struck off  
Strength.

P.B.276230, No. 727, Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Lane, A.B. 15th Battn.  
" 141481, " 7062, " Roberts, F.W. 13th Battn. } In  
" 275259, " 7596, " Hayes, E.A. " " } Hosp.  
" 253489, " 7340, " Williamson, W.J. " " } over  
" 141373, " 544, " McDonough, H. " " } one  
" 275217, " 7447, " Bronham, C.H. " " } mth.

## TO HOSPITAL.

P.B.275232, No. 7462, Pte. Davies, H.A. 13th Battn.  
" 275266, " 7486, " Hobbins, T.C. " "  
" --- " 7558, " Hawthorne, T. " "  
" --- " 3065, L/Cpl. Iago, C.G. 49th "  
" 141585, " 2940, Pte. Wicks, E.C. 13th "

## FROM HOSPITAL.

P.B.142842, No. 4318, Pte. Nixon, S.W. 16th Battn.  
" 213263, " 7121, " Slattery, J.G. " "  
" 163810, " 7516, " Griffiths, J.P. 15th "

(SGD.) W.R. WADSWORTH, CAPTN.  
A/ADJUTANT 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

A F T E R O R D E R.

SENIOR COURSE The undermentioned N.C.O's have been detailed to attend  
FOR N.C.O's, A Course of Instruction assembling at Jellalabad on  
JELLALABAD. 6/10/17. They will report to B.O.R. at 10 a.m. 5/10/17  
15. for warrants and instructions.

No. 6772, Cpl. Murray, J.P. 13th Battn.  
" 885, Sgt. McCabe, P. " "  
" 2396, " Munro, A.C. 15th "

OFFICERS. 16. Reference para. 9 of this Order, delete the name of  
Lieut. S. Harris, 13th Battalion.

(SGD.) W.R. WADSWORTH, CAPTN.  
A/ADJUTANT 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

N O T I C E S.

Return of 30 Yds. Miniature Range Practices, 1/10/17  
to 3/10/17.

Number who fired practices 59  
Number who passed 56 (Average 96.6%)  
Highest Score. No. 7517, Pte. Mitchell, E.B., 16th Btn.  
(Average 97.5%)

FOOTBALL. It is intended to form a football team under  
Association rules to represent this Training Battalion,  
and any soldier who CAN, and is willing to play is  
requested to lodge his name with Staff Sergeant Shelley  
as early as possible.

Lucien  
Harris

by  
 MAJOR C.R.M. COX  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F. CODFORD.  
 THURSDAY 4th OCTOBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 5/10/17. Lieut. H. Smith.

1.  
 ORDERLY OFFICER - 6/10/17. 2/Lieut. W.C. Thomas

2.  
 NEXT FOR DUTY. Lieut. Parsons.

3.  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "D" Coy. Sgt. Crofts.  
 4. Cpl. Baker & L/Cpl. Munn. "C" Coy. 19 men.

To mount at 4 p.m.

BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter,  
 & L/Cpl. Maitland to report to R.S.M. at 6.30 a.m.

CANTEN DUTY. "C" Coy. Sgt. Parry. "A" Coy.  
 Cpl. Luby. To report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for  
 instructions.

INLYING PICQUET. "B" Coy. Sgt. Christensen & L/Cpl.  
 Watson.

"C" Coy. Sgt. Thompson & L/Cpl.  
 Ronald.

"D" Coy. Sgt. Luck, L/Cpl. Fryer-  
 Smith & 30 men.

To mount at 6 p.m.

Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties  
 and fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly  
 Sergeant, who will report to the R.S.M.

C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before  
 reporting.

DENTAL PARADE.

5.

A complete Dental Parade will be held to-morrow,  
 5/10/17, and Monday 8/10/17.

"B" Coy. will parade at Dental Hut at 8 a.m. 5/10/17.

"C" " " " " " " " " 10 a.m. "

"D" " " " " " " " " 2 p.m. "

"A" " " " " " " " " 8 a.m. 8/10/17.

Signallers " " " " " " " " 2 p.m. "

Nominal Rolls will be furnished in triplicate, and  
 must contain everyone attached to Company.

One copy will be kept by Dental Officer, one copy  
 sent to B.O.R., and the remaining copy retained by  
 Company. If any men are absent the reason must be  
 stated, and the approximate time they will be  
 available.

An Officer must be on parade with each Company.

MEDICAL BOARD  
 CLASSIFICATIONS.

6.

The following are classifications of a Medical Board  
 held at Codford on 3/10/17.-

No. 7112, Pte. Abbott, F.	14th Battn.	C.3.
" 6234, Cpl. Champion, C.	13th "	C.1.
" 613, Pte. Maskell, W.H.	14th "	C.3.
" 7582, " Ray, F.R.	15th "	C.3.
" 7536, " Taylor, A.	13th "	C.1.

ROUTINE. 7.

6 a.m. Reveille

6.30 a.m. Breakfast

7 a.m. Sick Parade

8 a.m. Battalion Parade, less 10th Week of  
 Training and "B" Coy.

2 p.m. Parade at Disposal of Company Commanders.

Route March. "D" and "A" Coy., less 10th Week  
 of Training. Move off at 8.15 a.m.

Dress. Full marching order for all ranks, excepting  
 Company Commanders.

Water Bottles to be filled.

Midday ration will NOT be carried.

Captain G.A.F. Smith, 15th Battalion, will be in  
 charge of Route March.

BOMBING. 8. All men of the 10th Week of Training who commenced Bombing Course to-day will parade in front of B.O.R. at 7.45 a.m. 5/10/17 and proceed to the Group Bombing School. Each Company will be paraded by the Company Orderly Sergeant, who must be in possession of a duplicate Nominal Roll of his men.

MUSKETRY. 9. All men as per list rendered to "D" Coy's Orderly Room will parade at 7.45 a.m. 5/10/17 at Miniature Musketry Shed to complete miniature fire practice.

MESSING. 10. Commencing from 5/10/17. "A" and "B" Coys. and Isolation "D" Coy., and all small messes will draw rations from No. 1 Cookhouse. Signallers, "C" and "D" Coys. and B.O.R. will draw from No. 2 Cookhouse.

BOMBING TRAINING. 11. In order that all Bombing Officers may have the opportunity of discussing methods and conditions of Bombing Training, and that they may be kept as far as possible up to date with recent developments in that branch of training, periodical conferences will in future be held at the Southern Command Bombing School, Lyndhurst. This will be attended by all Garrison, Brigade, Group and Battalion Bombing Officers.

The first conference will be held at 9 a.m. Tuesday 18th October next. The Bombing Officers will report to the Orderly Room, Southern Command Bombing School, Lyndhurst, before 6 p.m. on Wednesday 17th October, 1917. Officers will be accommodated in Huts. Blankets are provided.

(Authority H.Q. Orders of 2/10/17, para. 2050).

KIT. 12. Attention is drawn to a practice which has arisen within the Command of Government kit in possession of soldiers being entrusted to civilian friends for safe custody with their private possessions when proceeding overseas. So far as Government property is concerned, this is entirely against Regulations, and in this connection reference should be made to Routine Orders Nos. 308 of 19/9/16 and 1438 of 6/1/17. The practice is further liable to cause serious trouble to the soldier's friends through their being placed in unlawful possession of Government property, and the attention of all ranks is to be drawn to this consequence as well as to the breach of discipline involved.

(Authority H.Q. Standing Orders of 2/10/17, para. 2059).

APPOINTMENTS. The Commanding Officer has been pleased to approve of the following appointments whilst doing duty in this Training Battalion.-

13. No. 6399, Pte. Brew, W.G. 14th Battn. To be Actg. Sergt. without pay.

No. 2827, Pte. Davies, D.H. 16th Battn. To be Actg. Sergt. without pay.

MEDICAL PARADE. 14. The following men of the 26th Reinforcements of the 16th Battalion will parade at the Medical Hut at 10 a.m. tomorrow 5/10/17 for purpose of boarding.-

No. 7735, Pte. Forbes	No. 7744, Pte. Glass
" 7752, " Haynes, J.	" 7743, " Hill, T.H.
" 7763, " Jones, A.	" 7765, " Keyser, H.
" 7770, " Lees, W.H.	" 7773, " McCracken, J.
" 7801, " Proud, J.	" 7809, " Quinn, J.S.
" 7718, " Collins, C.W.	" 7721, " Darragh, J.
" 7725, " Dixon, E.J.	" 7732, " Fairgrieve
" 7733, " Firth, J.	" 7685, " Cooper, A.H.
" 7692, " Day, H.S.	" 7701, " Bale, H.J.
" 7847, " Carter, A.W.	" 7818, " Sellers, R.
" 7834, " Tostevin, A.	" 7835, " Usher, R.H.F.
" 7838, " Waters, F.	



INSPECTION. The 26th Reinforcements of the 16th Battalion will parade  
15. at B.O.R. at 4 p.m. to-morrow 5/10/17 for inspection  
by the Group Commandant.  
Dress. · Fighting Order.

P A R T 2.

CRIMES & PUNISHMENTS. P.B. --- No. 3693, Pte. Willis, H., 15th Battn.  
Absent without leave from reveille 29/9/17 until  
reporting back at 8 p.m. 3/10/17 (5 days).  
Forfeit 5 days' pay R.W. 5 days No. 2 Field Punishment.  
P.B. -- No. 3243, Pte. Saville, H., Signallers.  
Absent from reveille 1/10/17 until reporting back at  
6 p.m. 1/10/17. (1 day) Forfeit 1 day's pay R.W.  
& 2 days' pay A.A.Sec.138(1). 1 day's No. 2 Field  
Punishment.  
P.E. -- No. 3426, Pte. Pitt, E.W., Signallers.  
Absent without leave from reveille 1/10/17 until  
reporting back at 6 p.m. 1/10/17 (1 day).  
Forfeit 1 day's pay R.W. & 2 days' pay A.A.Sec.138(1).  
1 day's No. 2 Field Punishment.

MARCHED IN Capt. E.K. Carter 15th Battalion. From France  
Taken on Lieut. H. Wilson 16th " " "  
Strength. " E. Francis, 15th " " "  
2/Lieut. H. Simpson, 13th " " "  
2/Lieut. Rule 14th " " "  
2/Lieut. Piesse, B.C.L. 16th " 26/16th. Australia.  
P.B. 13039, No. 1376, Sgt. Merriel, W. 13th Battn.  
" 222144, " 1389, " Oswald, W. " "  
" 13285, " 5060, Cpl. Conway, H.W. " "  
" 15245, " 1655, Sgt. Lonergan, J. 15th "  
" 16032, " 2626, " Dalziell, G.C. 16th "  
" 14222, " 528, C.S.M. Scanlon, R. 14th "  
" 92649, " 1672, Sgt. Boyes, W.H. " "  
" 153446, " 1661, " McKendrick, R. 15th "  
" 15191, " 1485, " Eastman, W. 15th "  
" 190290, " 1800, " Sammon, P.J. " "  
" 15582, " 5966, Cpl. Roberts, G. " "  
8 Other-Ranks. 12th Training Battalion (Signallers).  
147 Other Ranks 26th Rfts. 16th Battn.

TO HOSPITAL. P.B. 275314, No. 7524, Pte. Ryan, J. 13th Battn.  
" 275285, " 7503, " Masters, S. " "  
" 275240, " 7549, " Faulder, R.F. " "  
" 280535, " 7566, " Walsh, A.J. 16th "  
" ----, " 2272, " Chellev, B.E. 48th " (Sig.)  
" ----, " 2003, " Villingen, G. 46th " "  
" 141505, " 6956, A/L/Cpl. Sly, H.J. 13th "

FROM HOSPITAL. P.B. 142582, No. 6726, Pte. Boven, C.H. 16th Battn.  
" 268790, " 7234, " Forbes, C.B. 15th "  
" 276238, " 723, " Graham, E.H. 14th "  
" 141230, " 6981, " Frost, T.J. 13th "  
" 275324, " 7544, " Wood, H.C. " "  
" 280090, " 6540, " McCarthy, M.J. 16th "

REVERSIONS. The following N.C.O. reverts to his permanent grade of  
Private on going absent without leave 26/9/17.-  
No. 7193, EDP. Sgt. Van Raalte, P.E. 16th Battn.  
The following N.C.O. reverts to his permanent grade of  
Private on being admitted to Hospital, 4/10/17.-  
No. 6956, A/L/Cpl. Sly, H.J. 13th Battn.

REVERSIONS.  
(Cont.)

The following Voyage Only Extra Duty Pay N.C.O's revert to their permanent grade of Private on marching in to this Training Battalion, 3/10/17.-

No. 7682,	VO/Sgt.	Cockburn, W.A.	26/16th Battn.
" 7683,	"	Dimond, W.R.M.	" "
" 7684,	"	Linwood, G.A.	" "
" 7687,	VO/Cpl.	Taylor, L.R.	" "
" 7688,	"	Horne, A.E.	" "
" 7689,	"	Ganny, D.A.	" "
" 7690,	"	Kendall, R.F.	" "
" 7692,	"	Day, H.S.	" "
" 7693,	"	Bantock, H.G.	" "
" 7691,	"	Salmon, R.W.	" "
" 7721,	VO/L/Cpl.	Darragh, J.	" "
" 7757,	"	Horton, G.W.	" "
" 7771,	"	Longman, H.R.	" "
" 7815,	"	Rove, J.E.	" "
" 7851,	"	Wells, E.	" "

P A R T 1 (Cont.)SCHOOL OF  
INSTRUCTION,  
JELLALABAD.  
16.

The following Officer and N.C.O's are detailed to attend a Drill Course assembling at the Southern Command School of Instruction, Jellalabad Barracks, Tidworth, on Monday 8th October, 1917.-

Lieut. Geary, J.G.	13th Battn.
No. 528, C.S.M. Scanlon, R.	14th "
" 1376, Sgt. Merriel, W.	13th "
" 1485, " Eastman, W.	15th "

Officers and N.C.O's will report to Commandant, Jellalabad Barracks, Tidworth, at 4 p.m. Monday 8th inst. Officers will be attached to No. 3 School of Instruction, Candahar Barracks, Tidworth, for rations and quarterings, and must bring Camp Equipment, including valise.

The duration of the course will be one month.

They will report to B.O.R. at 9 a.m. Monday 8/10/17 for instructions, and travel by train leaving Codford at 10.5 a.m. on that date.

(SGD.) W.R. WADSWORTH, CAPTN.

A/ADJUTANT 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

N O T I C E.

A Grand Matinee Performance in aid of the funds of the ANZAC CLUB AND BUFFET, will take place at the Victoria Palace on Friday October 19th at 2.30 p.m.

A request has been made by the Promoters for the assistance of 100 Australian Soldiers in a Pageant entitled "Pageant of the Southern Cross".

In order to support the object of the performance and render the assistance asked for, the G.O.C.C. has approved of the granting of 48 hours leave to 100 members of No. 4 Group, conditional on their paying their own railway fare and taking part in the Pageant. The leave will be from Thursday afternoon until the following Saturday night. Company Commanders will forward to B.O.R. by 10 a.m. 5/10/17 (Signallers to be regarded as a Company) a list of 6 men per Company recommended for this leave.

by  
 MAJOR C.R.M. COX  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F. CODFORD.  
 FRIDAY 5th OCTOBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 6/10/17. 2/Lieut. W.C. Thomas

1.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 7/10/17. 2/Lieut. Simpson

2.

NEXT FOR DUTY. Lieut. Wilson

3.

BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "B" Coy. Sgt. Boyes,  
 4. Cpl. Hume, L/Cpl. Stevens, and 19 men.

To mount at 11 a.m.

BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "B" Coy. Sgt. Fisher

BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter.

CANTEEN DUTY. "D" Coy. Sgt. Stubbs. "A" Coy. Cpl.  
 Luby. To report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for  
 instructions.

INLYING PICQUET. "C" Coy. Sgt. Kendrick & L/Cpl.  
 Rapkins,

"D" Coy. Sgt. Slater, L/Cpl. Moore  
 and 30 men.

"A" Coy. Sgt. Parsons & L/Cpl.  
 Maitland.

To mount at 11 a.m.

CAMP DUTIES. 5. PICQUET. "A" Coy. L/Cpl. Kates & 4 men to report to  
 Staff Captain, No. 4 Group, at 12 noon. Report  
 B.O.R. 11.30 a.m.

FATIGUE. "C" Coy. L/Cpl. King and 4 men to report to  
 Stables No. 3 Camp at 5.30 a.m.

The M.C.O. and party to sleep in Guard Room over  
 night, and report to Sergeant of the Guard on leaving.

FATIGUE. "C" Coy. L/Cpl. Reeves and 8 men to report  
 to Stables No. 3 Camp at 8 a.m. Report B.O.R.  
 7.30 a.m.

FATIGUE. "C" Coy. Sgt. Burvill & 15 men to report  
 to Officer i/c. Supplies at Offices near Guard Room  
 A.S.C. Camp (Imperial) at 8.45 a.m.  
 Report B.O.R. 7.45 a.m.

DUTIES. 6.

The following W.O. and E.C.O.'s are detailed for duty  
 on dates as stated.-

5th October, 1917.	Sgt. Fathers
6th " "	C.S.M. O'Brien
7th " "	C.Q.M.S. Goode
8th " "	C.S.M. Hare

They will not leave Camp. They will parade all  
 M.C.O.'s and men on Staff Parade, collect Absentee  
 Reports, and hand same over to the Orderly Officer.  
 They will be held entirely responsible that the  
 Sergeants' Mess and Corporals' Room are closed, and  
 lights are out.

ROUTINE. 7.

6 a.m. Reveille

6.30 a.m. Breakfast

7.15 a.m. Sick Parade

7.30 a.m. to 9.50 a.m. Hut and Kit Inspections under  
 Company arrangements.

8 a.m. to 9 a.m. 25th Rfts. 16th Battn. and all  
 Company Sergeant Majors, Sergeants and Corporals  
 (including Instructors, not Staff Sergeants) will  
 parade under the R.S.M. Dress. Belts, side arms,  
 Short M.L.E. Rifles. C.S.M.'s will be entirely  
 responsible that all M.C.O.'s of their Companies  
 are on parade.

10 a.m. Battalion Parade on Training Ground.

5/10/17.

TRAINING. 8. All men in the 6th Week of Training for week ending 6/10/17 will pass to the 7th Week of Training. All men in the 7th Week of Training will pass to the 8th Week of Training. All men in the 9th Week of Training as per list rendered to Company Orderly Rooms will pass to the 10th Week of Training. All men in the 10th Week of Training will remain on the 10th Week of Training. All men in the 11th Week of Training will pass to the 12th Week of Training.

Note. On no account are men in the 12th and 14th Weeks of Training to be detailed for Guards or Fatigues. Company Commanders will adjust Training Boards and render weekly training return to B.O.R. by 12 midday 6/10/17. This return must be initialled by the Training Officer.

BOMBING. 9. All men in the 10th Week of Training who commenced Bombing Course on 4/10/17 will parade at B.O.R. at 7.45 a.m. 6/10/17 and proceed to the Group Bombing School. Company Orderly Sergeants will parade these men, and must be in possession of duplicate Nominal Rolls.

DENTAL PARADE. 10. The undermentioned men will parade at the Dental Hut at 8.30 a.m. 6/10/17 for Dental treatment.-

No. 2157,	Sgt. Fathers, E.J.	13th Battrn.
" 7531,	Pte. Sheridan, A.E.	" "
" 7503,	" Masters, S.	" "
" 7543,	" Warne, C.	" "
" 7509,	" Meckay, W.S.	" "
" 7300,	L/Cpl. Provsé, J.W.	" "
" 7561,	Pte. Johns, W.E.F.	" "
" 7553,	" Cameron, A.C.	" "
" 7513,	" Outtrim, W.A.	" "
" 6537,	L/Cpl. Lidsey, A.W.J.	14th "
" 4665,	Pte. Graff, A.	" "
" 7385,	" Anderson, W.G.	" "
" 633,	" Baillie, H.A.	" "
" 2275,	" Brown, H.	15th "
" 7599,	" Tunstall, V.	" "
" 7590,	" Smith, P.	" "
" 7574,	" Budge, W.D.	16th "
" 7561,	" Childs, F.	" "
" 7444,	" Manners, C.B.	" "
" 7490,	" Jolly, W.H.R.	" "
" 7446,	Cpl. Sleep, C.	" "
" 7524,	Pte. Jordan, F.R.	" "
" 6253,	" Evans, W.E.	Signallers
" 6365,	" Holley, T.B.	"

RETURN. 11. O.C. "D" Coy. will forward the following particulars to B.O.R. by 5 p.m. 6/10/17.-

1. Nominal Roll of men of 26th Rfts. 16th Battalion who state that they are over 45 years of age, showing against each name the date and place of birth.
2. Nominal Roll of men of 26th Rfts. 16th Battalion who state that they are under 19 years of age, showing against each name the date and place of birth. (Authority H.Q. Orders of 4/10/17, para 2089).

DRAFT FOR OVRSMAS. 12. The draft for overseas as per B.R.O. 468, para. 21, dated 29/9/17, will parade in front of B.O.R. at 9 a.m. 6/10/17 for inspection by the Commanding Officer. They will then proceed to Group Headquarters for inspection by the Group Commandant at 10 a.m.

SIGNALLERS. The undermentioned men, attached to Group Signal School, will parade at B.O.R. at 10 a.m. 6/10/17 for transfer to their respective Training Battalions.-

13.

No. 6714,	Pte. Bennett, E.H.	15th Battn.)	
" 5985,	" Bain, H.G.	16th "	} 4th T.B.
" 1866,	" Griffin, F.	" "	
" 2145,	" Hockett, S.C.	15th "	
" 6295,	" Keep, W.S.	" "	
" 2737,	" Turner, J.E.	45th "	} 12th T.B.
" 2242,	" Shepherd, G.	48th " m)	
" 2630,	" Lukehurst, T.	51st "	} 13th T.B.
" 1516,	" Blatchley, C.D.	" "	
" 3359,	" Ingram, C.	" "	
" 2622,	" Hughes, R.R.	" "	} 12th T.B.
" 1150,	L/Cpl. Job, R.J.	46th "	

P A R T 2.

CRIMES & PUNISHMENTS. P.B. --- No. 7365, Pte. Wooltorton, W.F.R., 13th Battn. Absent without leave from midnight 16/9/17 until reporting himself at 10 p.m. 4/10/17. (18 days). Forfeit 18 days pay R.W. 18 days No. 2 Field Punishment, P.B. -- No. 7193, Pte. Van Realte, D.E., 16th Battn. Being absent without leave from midnight 25/9/17 to midnight 30/9/17. Forfeit 5 days pay R.W. 5 days No. 2 Field Punishment.

MARCHED IN Taken on Strength. P.B. 92121, No. 3433, Cpl. Cusack, B. 16th Battn.  
" 16897, " 3530, " Merchant, J. " "  
" 212793, " 2521, " Rushby, C.E. " "  
" 189605, " 1778a L/Cpl. Muller, F.W. " "

MARCHED OUT. Struck off Strength. Lieut. G. Marper, 13th Battn. To Unit Overseas  
Lieut. C.S. Goss 15th " " " "  
Lieut. L.A. Hocker " " " " "  
2/Lieut. E.R. Chubb 14th " " " "  
P.B. -- , No. 7569, Pte. Wharton, A. 13th Battn.  
" -- " 7529, " Harrison, W.T. 15th "  
" -- " 7515, " Garnett, J.P. " "  
" 280091, " 7514, " McDermott, C.L. 16th "  
" 280079, " 7505, " Lindsay, G. " "  
" 276211, " 686, " Sharp, A.E. 14th "

FROM HOSPITAL. P.B. 204080, No. 3187, Sig. Kaiser, H.P.D. 50th Battn.  
" 152743, " 1610, Pte. Winter, W. 15th "  
" 163752, " 7457, " Anderson, G. " "  
" 163850, " 7633, " Pollard, C. " "  
" 91038, " 1366, ER/Cpl. Wilson, A.H. 13th "  
" 275299, " 7511, Pte. Nixon, J.S. " "  
" 214685, " 787, Cpl. Loughnan, J. 16th "  
" --- " 3490, Sig. Scott, H. 48th "

(SGD.) W.R. WADSWORTH, CAPT.

A/ADJUTANT 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

Secret  
papers

by  
 MAJOR C. R. M. COX  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F. CCDFORD.  
 SUNDAY 7th OCTOBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 8/10/17. Lieut. H. Wilson

1. ORDERLY OFFICER - 9/10/17. 2/Lieut. Piesso

2. NEXT FOR DUTY. 2/Lieut. Rule.

3. BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "C" Coy. Sgt. McKendrick,  
 4. Cpl. Tyack, L/Cpl. Hill & 19 men.  
 To mount at 4 p.m.

BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "D" Coy. Sgt. Stubbs.

BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter.

CANTEREN DUTY. "B" Coy. Sgt. Boyes. "A" Coy. Cpl. Luby.  
 To report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.

INFLUENZA PICQUET. "C" Coy. Sgt. Salmon, L/Cpl. Perry,  
 & 15 men.

"D" Coy. Sgt. Crofts, L/Cpl. O'Rourke,  
 and 15 men.

"A" Coy. Sgt. Oswald & L/Cpl. Pope.

To mount at 6 p.m.

CAMP DUTIES. 5. PICQUET. "B" Coy. L/Cpl. Jenkins & 4 men to report  
 to Staff Captain at 6 p.m. Report B.O.R. 5.30 p.m.

FATIGUE. "A" Coy. Sgt. Gates, Sgt. Parsons & 60 men.  
 To report to 16th Field Coy. Engineers at 12th T.B.  
 at 8.15 a.m. Report B.O.R. 7.30 a.m.

Midday rations to be carried.

2/Lieut. W.C. Thomas will be in charge of party.

Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and  
 fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant,  
 who will report to the R.S.M.

ROUTINE. 6.

6 a.m. Reveille

6.30 a.m. Breakfast

7.15 a.m. Sick Parade

8 a.m. Battalion Parade

2 p.m. Battalion Parade

Dental - - - - - a.

Dental Parade, Signallers, 3 p.m.

OFFICER OF THE  
 WEEK. 7.

Lieut. B.J. Shev, 15th Battalion, is detailed as  
 Officer of the Week for week ending 14/9/17.

MEN FOR WYEMOUTH.  
 8.

The undermentioned men will parade at B.O.R. at 8.45 a.m.  
 8/10/17, ready to move off for transfer to Wyemouth.

Kit Bags to be brought on parade.

Cpl. Conroy, 13th Battn., has been detailed as  
 Conducting N.C.O.

O.C. "D" Coy will detail a Lance Corporal and 10 men  
 as fatigue party to carry baggage to Station, to  
 report to B.O.R. at 8.45 a.m.

No.	744,	Pte.	McPherson, F.J.	15th	Battn.
"	7481,	"	Flanagan, J.	16th	"
"	694,	"	Cummings, F.	15th	"
"	7309,	"	Stephens, G.A.	13th	"
"	7263,	"	Hutchison, H.F.S.	14th	"
"	7209,	"	Connolly, W.	15th	"
"	7575,	"	Larwood, J.T.	16th	"
"	7546,	"	Hickey, R.W.	13th	"
"	721,	"	Farnan, M.J.	14th	"

ENTRENCHING  
 COURSE. 9.

The following Officer and N.C.Os. are detailed to  
 attend Course of Instruction in Entrenching and Wiring  
 commencing Monday 8/10/17.-

Lieut. Drane, C. 15th Battn.

No. 3530, Cpl. Merchant, J. 16th Battn.

" 1366, " Wilson, A.H. 13th "

They will report to 12th T.B. Orderly Room at 9.45 a.m.  
 Course will last 10 days.

7/10/17.

OFFICERS. 10. The undermentioned Officers will hold themselves in readiness to proceed overseas at short notice.-  
 Lieut. (Hon. Mjr.) Harris, S. 13th Battn.  
 Lieut. Shaw, B.J. 15th "  
 2/Lieut. Thomas, W.C. 14th "

BARRACK STORES. 11. The Barrack Stores, No. 3 Camp, will be closed until Thursday morning, 11/10/17.

MEDICAL BOARD. 12. The undermentioned men will parade at the Medical hut at 1.30 p.m. Monday 8/10/17 for purpose of Medical Board.-

No. 6593,	Pte. Smith, D.F.	13th Battn.
" 487,	Sgt. Perry, B.H.	14th "
" 260,	Cpl. Saunders, W.H.	" "
" 6399,	Sgt. Brev, W.G.	" "
" 636,	Pte. Campbell, A.S.W.	11/4th M.G. Coy.
" 7103,	" Winterbottom, B.	14th Battn.
" 7362,	" Lovett, W.J.	" "
" 2702,	" Mitchell,	" "
" 1458,	" Cleove,	" "
" 7239,	" Fry, M.L.	" "
" 7527,	" Smith, W.E.	13th "
" 7616,	" Adams, E.E.	15th "

DISTRICT COURT MARTIAL. 13. The undermentioned case has been listed for trial by District Court Martial, of which Major M.J. Herbert is President, sitting at No. 5 Camp, Codford, at 9 a.m. 8/10/17.-

No. 1421, Pte. Smith, G.A. 10th Battn.  
 The Assistant Adjutant will prosecute.  
 The undermentioned witness will report to the B.O.R. at 8.15 a.m. 8/10/17.-

No. 1210, Sgt. McMillan, J.D. 13th Battn.

P A R T 2.

MARCHED IN  
 Taken on Strength." P.B. 14447, No. 1608, Sgt. Robb, G. 14th Battn.  
 " 13142, " 3773, " Gurney, F. 13th "  
 " 13380, " 2788, T/Cpl. Bogg, A.V. 13th "  
 " 14849, " 1709, Sgt. Fisher, W.T. 14th "

MARCHED OUT  
 Struck off  
 Strength. P.B. 280118, No. 7466, Pte. Cooper, W.J. 16th Battn.  
 " 280116, " 7454, " Brennan, C.E. " "  
 " --- " 3517, " Lloyd, A. 52nd "  
 " --- " 3426, " Keys, W.L. " "  
 1 Other Rank 13th Battn. To Unit Overseas.  
 3 Other Ranks 14th " " "  
 8 " " 16th " " "

TO HOSPITAL. P.B. ----- No. 7773, Pte. McCracken, J. 16th Battn.  
 " 275381, " 4620, " Gretton, G.H. 47th "  
 " ----- " 641, A/L/Cpl. House, W.M. 11/4th M.G. Coy.

~~REVERSIONS.~~ The undermentioned N.C.O.'s revert to their permanent grade of Private on proceeding overseas, 7/10/17.-  
 P.B. 141793, No. 259, EDP.Cpl. & A/Sgt. Sanders, C. 14th Battn.  
 P.B. 193536, No. 7353, A/L/Cpl. Weller, S.J. 16th Battn.  
 " 193401, " 7205, " Allison, F.J. " "  
 " 193542, " 7328, EDP.Cpl. Wulff, H.W. " "  
 The undermentioned N.C.O. reverts to his Permanent Grade of Private on being admitted to hospital, 7/10/17.-  
 P.B. --- No. A/L/Cpl. House, W.M. 11/4th M.G. Coy.

(SGD.) E.K. CARTER, CAPTAIN.  
 A/ADJUTANT 4th TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F.



Major Harris

## BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS.

No. 477. 31

by  
 MAJOR C.R.M. COX  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F. CODFORD.  
 MONDAY 8th OCTOBER, 1917.

- ORDERLY OFFICER - 9/10/17. 2/Lieut. Piesse  
 1.  
 ORDERLY OFFICER - 10/10/17. 2/Lieut. Rule  
 2.  
 NEXT FOR DUTY. Lieut. J.P.G. Toft, M.C.  
 3.
- BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "D" Coy. Sgt. Stubbs,  
 4. Cpl. Barker, L/Cpl. Fryer-Smith. "A" Coy. 19 men.  
 To mount at 4 p.m.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "A" Coy. Sgt. Gates.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter.  
 To report to R.S.M. at 6.30 a.m.  
 CANTEEN DUTY. "C" Coy. Sgt. Salmon. "A" Coy. Cpl. Luby.  
 To report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.  
 INLYING PICQUET. "D" Coy. Sgt. Hubbert & Cpl. Eldridge.  
 "A" Coy. Sgt. Marsden & L/Cpl. Gales.  
 "B" Coy. Sgt. Brownbill, L/Cpl. Lidsey,  
 and 15 men.  
 "C" Coy. 15 men.
- CAMP DUTIES. 5. FATIGUE. "B" Coy. Sgt. Daves, Sgt. Boyes. "A" Coy.  
 60 men. To report to 16th Field Coy. Engineers at  
 12th T.B. at 8.15 a.m. Report B.O.R. 7.30 a.m.  
 Midday ration to be carried.  
 Lieut. Burrows, M.C., will be in charge of party.  
 Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and  
 fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant,  
 who will report to the R.S.M.  
 C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before  
 reporting.
- ROUTINE. 6. 6 a.m. Reveille.  
 6.30 a.m. Breakfast  
 7.15 a.m. Sick Parade  
 8 a.m. Battalion Parade  
 2 p.m. Battalion Parade
- NIGHT OPERATIONS. 7. The Battalion will parade on Training Ground at  
 7.30 p.m. 9/10/17 for night operations.  
 Men in the 12th and 14th Weeks of training will carry  
 out Platoon attack on one system.  
 Lieut. Jacka, 14th Battn., will be in charge of platoon.  
 The remainder of the Battalion, less 26/16th, will  
 carry out syllabus of training.
- MUSKETRY. 8. All men in the 8th Week of Training who commenced  
 30 yards Musketry Course 8/10/17 as per lists  
 rendered to Company Orderly Rooms will parade on  
 Battalion Parade, 8 a.m., and march off to Group  
 30 Yards Range.  
 Lieut. Wilson, 16th Battalion, Musketry Officer,  
 will make necessary arrangements for Instructors to  
 accompany.
- All men in the 8th Week of Training who commenced  
 Miniature Range practice to-day will fall in on  
 Battalion Parade at 8 a.m. and 2 p.m. and move off  
 to Miniature Range shed.
- LEWIS GUN COURSE. 9. All men in the 12th and 14th Weeks of Training will  
 in future fall in on Battalion Parade each day before  
 commencing Lewis Gun Course.
- INSTRUCTORS. 10. All Instructors at present doing Company duties will  
 be relieved forthwith by competent reinforcement  
 N.C.O's or others not the Permanent Cadre.  
 All Instructors so employed will report at their  
 various training areas by 9 a.m. 10/10/17

8/10/17:

DENTAL PARADE. 11. The undermentioned men will parade at the Dental Hut at 8.30 a.m. 9/10/17 for Dental treatment.-

No. 3888,	Pte. O'Neill, R.	Signallers
" 1254,	" O'Connor, T.	"
" 3645,	" O'Meally, W.A.	"
" 1730,	" Russell, E.	"
" 7366,	" Smith, E.L.	"
" 7054,	" Stapleton, A.	"
" 2634,	" Schmook, R.H.	"
" 2313,	" Senders, W.	"
" 3497,	" Smith, E.	"
" 5417,	" Tucker, E.C.	"
" 3227,	" Thomsett,	"
" 3102,	" Anderson, F.H.	"
" 3256,	" Whiteman, L.C.	"
" 3238,	" Wardell-Johnston, A.	"
" 5192,	" Wilkinson, L.C.B.	"

The undermentioned men will parade at the Dental Hut at 2 p.m. 9/10/17 for Dental treatment.-

No. 2145,	Pte. Hockett, C.	15th Battn.
" 7590,	" Smith, P.	" "
" 650,	" Ball, G.	16th "
" 7520,	" McDonald, A.	" "
" 2552,	" Allcorn, B.J.	Signallers
" 7210,	" Bennett, J.	"
" 3767a,	" Boyle, J.E.	"
" 2160,	" Cooper, J.W.	"
" 3706,	" Cain, H.H.	"
" 6504,	" Davidge, C.R.	"
" 3146,	" Fotherington, J.W.	"
" 2165,	Sgt. Featherstone, R.	"
" 3159,	Pte. Forbes, W.R.	"
" 6788,	" Hutchinson, T.H.	"
" 1606,	" Kennedy, M.	"
" 3180,	" Michael, E.W.	"
" 3517,	" Milne, E.A.	"
" 1639,	" Mitchell, W.A.	"
" 1962,	" McConnell, H.J.	"

GAS SCHOOL, PERTON. 12. The undermentioned Officer has been detailed to attend a Course of Instruction assembling at Porton Gas School on 13/10/17.

Lieut. W. Burrows, M.C. 16th Battn.  
He will report to B.O.R. at 11 a.m. 12/10/17 for warrants and instructions.

ADMINISTRATION. 13. Captain W.R. Wadsworth, M.C., will resume duties as O.C. "B" Coy., vice Lieut. W. Jacka.

LECTURE. 14. Archdeacon Ward will deliver a lecture to the Officers and men of this Training Battalion in the Y.M.C.A. Hut to-morrow, 9/10/17.-

Companies will parade as follows.-  
Officers and men "A", "B", and "C" Coys. 11.30 a.m.  
" " " "D" Coy., Signallers and all

Details. 1 p.m.  
Company Commanders will see that all men of their Companies are on these parades.

### P A R T 2.

PROMOTION. Advice of the following promotion has been received from the Commanding Officer, 16th Battalion.-  
No. 1778a, L/Cpl. Muller, F.V., 16th Btn. To be Corpl.

REVERSION. The undermentioned N.C.O. reverts to his Permanent Grade of Private on ceasing to do duty in this Training Battn. 9/10/17.- No. 3531, RDP.Cpl. Willder, F., 14th Battn.

PROMULGATION OF  
DISTRICT COURTS  
MARTIAL.

No. 724, Pte. Hayes, J.C.C., 14th Battalion, ex  
Machine Gun Reinforcements.  
Charged with.- Stealing goods and money the property  
of a comrade in that he at Codford Camp, Wilts,  
between 29th August, 1917, and 2nd September, 1917,  
stole a money belt containing a Bank Draft of the  
value of £40 (Forty Pounds) and a florin piece, the  
property of No. 7520, Pte. McDonald, A., 16th Bttn.  
Tried by District Court Martial, of which Major M.J.  
Herbert was President, at Codford on 28/9/17.

PLEADED. Not Guilty.

FOUND. Guilty.

SENTENCE. To undergo imprisonment with hard labour  
for a period of nine months.

CONFIRMED BY. Major General J.W. McCay,  
G.O.C., A.I.F. Depots in U.K.  
3/10/17.

REMSSION. 3 months of the sentence.

FORFEITURES. 23 days pay A.A. Sec.138(1).  
181 days Detention.  
Total 204 days' pay. - £51.

No. 1337, Pte. Edmunds, J., 13th Battalion.  
Charged with Absenting himself without leave, in  
that he at Codford Camp, Wilts, absented himself  
without leave from midnight 17/18th May, 1917, until  
apprehended by the Military Police at 8 p.m. 14th  
September, 1917.  
Tried by District Court Martial, of which Major  
M.J. Herbert was President, at Codford on 28/9/17.

PLEADED. Guilty

FOUND. Guilty

SENTENCE. To undergo Detention for a period of  
nine months.

CONFIRMED BY. Major General J.W. McCay,  
G.O.C., A.I.F. Depots in U.K.  
2/10/17.

FORFEITURES. 120 days pay R.V.  
13 " " A.A. Sec.138(1).  
273 " Detention  
Total 406 days' pay. - £101-10/-.

No. 7246, Pte. Gornelle, H.S.G., 13th Battalion, A.I.F.  
Charged with (1). When in lawful custody attempting  
to escape. (2). When in confinement escaping.  
Tried by District Court Martial, of which Major  
M.J. Herbert was President, at Codford on 28/9/17.

PLEADED. Guilty.

FOUND. Guilty.

SENTENCE. To undergo Detention for a period of  
10 months.

CONFIRMED BY. Major Gen. J.W. McCay. 2/10/17.

FORFEITURES. 231 days' pay - £82-15/-

CRIMES & PUNISHMENTS. No. 1977, Cpl. Butler, J., 16th Bttn.  
 Disobedience of Battalion Standing Orders in that he crossed hut wire fence.  
 Reprimanded.  
 No. 3508, Sgt. Lester, T.D., 16th Bttn.  
 Disobedience of Battalion Standing Orders in that he crossed hut wire fence.  
 Reprimanded.  
 P.B.275229, No. 7582, Pte. Curtis, G., 13th Bttn.  
 (1). Wilfully damaging Government property, in that he did break 12 window panes in Hut No. 13, No. 1 Camp, Codford. (2). Leaving Parade on night operations of 2nd October, 1917, at 7.30 p.m. without permission. (3). Absent from C.O.'s. Orderly Room. (4). Absent without leave from 5 p.m. till apprehended by Military Police at Westbury Railway Station at 9 p.m. 5/10/17. (5). Travelling by train without a pass. 14 days No. 2 Field Punishment. Forfeit 3 days' pay A.A.Sec.138(1).  
 P.B.275256, No. 7483, Pte. Harris, G.A., 13th Bttn.  
 (1). Absent without leave from 6 p.m. 5/10/17 until apprehended by Military Police at Westbury Railway Station at 9 p.m. 5/10/17. (2). Travelling by train without a pass. 4 days No. 2 Field Punishment. Forfeit 3 days' pay A.A.Sec.138(1).  
 P.B.275278, No. 7494, Pte. Jones, R., 13th Bttn.  
 (1). Absent without leave from 6 p.m. 5/10/17 until apprehended by the Military Police at Westbury Railway Station at 9 p.m. 5/10/17. (2) Travelling by train without a pass. 4 days No. 2 Field Punishment. Forfeit 3 days' pay A.A.Sec.138(1).  
 No. 1467, Cpl. Cox, C., 14th Bttn.  
 (1). Neglecting to obey A.I.F. Headquarters Order No. 719, dated 22/6/17, re Bounds. (2). Neglecting to obey H.Q. Order No. 719 dated 22/6/17, re Dress.  
 Reprimanded.

TO HOSPITAL. P.B.142856, No. 6807, Pte. Palmer, E.A. 16th Bttn.  
 " " " 1879, " Blyton, C.H. 45th "  
 " 271422, " 7191, " Trabe, J. 14th "  
 " 211726, " 3938, " Prior, J. 13th "  
 (Admitted to Tidworth Hosp. from School, 7/10/17).

FROM HOSPITAL. P.B.280074, No. 7498, Pte. King, G.C. 16th Bttn.  
 " 280535, " 7566, " Walsh, A.J. " "  
 " 163840, " 7564, " Mundt, L.F. 15th "  
 " 132876, " 2429, " Watson, T. " "  
 " 163774, " 7485, " Clark, J.G.A. " "  
 " 253483, " 7325, " Todd, H.M. 13th "  
 " 275232, " 7462, " Davies, H.A. " "  
 " 280506, " 7529, " Platton, E. 16th "

MARCHED IN. P.B.602006, No. 7599, Pte. Hudson, R.I. 14th Bttn.  
 Taken on Strength.

MARCHED OUT. P.B.275261, No. 7546, Pte. Hickey, R.W. 13th Bttn.  
 Struck off " 271382, " 7263, " Hutchinson, H.F. 14th "  
 Strength. " 276236, " 721, " Farnan, M.J. " "  
 " " 744, " McPherson, F.J. 15th "  
 " 276227, " 694, " Cummings, F. " "  
 " 268765, " 7209, " Connolly, W. " "  
 " 193523, " 7309, " Stephens, G. 16th "  
 " 280075, " 7575, " Larwood, J.T. " "  
 " 280137, " 7481, " Flannagan, J. " "

APPOINTMENTS, The following extract from A.I.F. Orders dated 5/10/17  
 PROMOTIONS, &c. is promulgated.-

15th Battalion. To be Lieutenant.  
 2/Lieut. C.C. Drane, and remain seconded with 4th Trng.Btn.

(SGD.) E.K. CARTER, CAPTAIN  
 A/ADJUTANT 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS.

33

by  
 MAJOR C.R.M. COX  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F. GODFORD:  
 TUESDAY 9th OCTOBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 10/9/17. 2/Lieut. Rule

1.  
 ORDERLY OFFICER - 11/9/17. Lieut. J.P.G. Toft, M.C.

2.  
 NEXT FOR DUTY. Lieut. H.V. Thompson.

3.  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "A" Coy. Sgt. Oswald,  
 4. Cpl. Conway, L/Cpl. Maitland. "C" Coy. 19 men.  
 To mount at 4 p.m.

BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "B" Coy. Sgt. Doves.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter.  
 CANTEREN DUTY. "D" Coy. Sgt. Slater. "A" Coy. Cpl.  
 Luby. To report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for  
 instructions.

INFLYING PICQUET. "A" Coy. Sgt. Gates & L/Cpl. Hillyer.  
 "B" Coy. Sgt. Brown & L/Cpl. McKean.  
 "C" Coy. Sgt. Stepson & L/Cpl. Hill.  
 "D" Coy. 30 men.  
 To mount at 6 p.m.

DUTIES. 5. The following W.O's and M.C.O's are detailed for  
 duty on dates stated:-

9th October, 1917.	Sgt. Fathers
10th " "	C.S.M. O'Brien
11th " "	C.S.M. Hayes
12th " "	C.Q.M.S. Goode

They will not leave Camp. They will parade all  
 M.C.O's and men on Staff parade, collect Absentee  
 Reports, and hand same over to the Orderly Officer.  
 They will be held entirely responsible that the  
 Sergeants' Mess and Corporals' Room are closed  
 after 10.30 p.m.

GAMP DUTIES. 6. FATIGUE. "C" Coy. Sgt. Perry & Sgt. Rose. "A" Coy.  
 60 men to report to 16th Field Coy. Engineers  
 at 12th Training Battalion at 8.15 a.m.  
 Report B.O.R. 7.30 a.m.  
 Midday meal will be carried in haversack.  
 2/Lieut. Piesse will be in charge of party.

ROUTINE. 7. 6 a.m. Reveille (Signallers, "A" Coy's. Fatigue  
 60 men, 30 Yds. Musketry party  
 40 men).  
 6.30 a.m. Breakfast " " "  
 7.15 a.m. Sick Parade " " "  
 7 a.m. Reveille (Remainder of Battalion).  
 7.30 a.m. Breakfast  
 8 a.m. Sick Parade  
 9 a.m. Battalion Parade  
 2 p.m. Battalion Parade

NIGHT OPERATIONS. 8. All men in the 12th and 14th Weeks of Training will  
 parade at B.O.R. at 7.30 p.m. 10/10/17 and carry  
 out Trench Relief.  
 Lieut. J.P.G. Toft, M.C., will be in charge of party.

MUSKETRY. 9. All men in the 8th Week of Training as per list  
 rendered to "D" Coy. Orderly Room will parade at  
 B.O.R. at 7.45 a.m. 10/10/17 and proceed to Group  
 30 Yards Range.

P.T. & B.F. COURSE. The undermentioned Officer and M.C.O's have been  
 TIDFORTH. 10. detailed to attend a Course of Instruction in  
 Physical Training and Bayonet Fighting assembling  
 at Tidworth Gosport on 15th October, 1917.-

2/Lieut. Rule, 14th Battn.  
 No. 1389, Sgt. Oswald, W.13th "  
 " 1709, " Fisher, W.T. 14th Battn.  
 They will report to B.O.R. at 10 a.m. 16/10/17.

9/10/17.

- ROUTINE. 11. Para. 7 of this order is hereby cancelled, and the following substituted.-
- |           |                  |
|-----------|------------------|
| 6 a.m.    | Reveille         |
| 6.30 a.m. | Breakfast        |
| 7.15 a.m. | Sick Parade      |
| 8 a.m.    | Battalion Parade |
| 2 p.m.    | Battalion Parade |
- CAMDAR SCHOOL. 12. The undermentioned Officer will proceed to H. 3 School of Instruction, Camdar Barracks, Tidworth, on Monday 15th October, 1917.-  
Lieut. M.J. McGhie 15th Batta.  
He will report to the Commandant of the School by 4 p.m.
- GROUP FIELD OFFICER. 13. Lieut. F. Woods, 16th Battalion, is detailed as Group Field Officer to mount duty at 10 a.m. 10/10/17 to 10 a.m. 11/10/17.  
For duties refer to B.R.O. 406, para. 7, dated 29/7/17.
- BOMBING. 14. Lieut. G. Whiting, 16th Battalion, will report to Orderly Room, Southern Command Bombing School, Lyndhurst, before 6 p.m. Wednesday 17th October, 1917, vide F.R.O. 473, para. 11, dated 4/10/17.
- S.D. CAPS. 15. Reference B.R.O. 471, para. 9, dated 10/10/17.  
In addition to the return of the S.D. Cap, the cap badge must also be returned.  
If badge is not returned the soldier failing to do so will be charged with same in his paybook.
- COMMANDING OFFICERS' CONFERENCE. 16. There will not be any Conference of C.O's, Training Battalions, on Wednesday 10th inst.
- GOOD CONDUCT LEAVE. 17. Reference Circular memorandum issued to Companies. Part III. "Good Conduct Leave".  
No individual application for leave will be considered after Monday, 15th October, except in very special cases. This does not apply to applications for leave by Officers or applications for overseas leave by N.C.O's from France.  
Company Commanders will submit to B.O.R. by 4 p.m. 13/10/17 Destination Rolls for leave commencing 19/10/17. Numbers not to exceed the following.-
- |          |          |          |          |       |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| "A" Coy. | "B" Coy. | "C" Coy. | "D" Coy. | Sigs. |
| 14       | 10       | 11       | 17       | 16.   |
- In future, the numbers to proceed on leave will appear in B.R.O. each week.  
Company Commanders will see that leave is only granted to men in accordance with conditions laid down in above quoted Circular memo.  
In addition to copies of the Circular Memo. being posted up in every hut, it is to be read out on a full parade of all ranks on the first Monday or Tuesday of each month.
- UNDER AGE MEN. 18. Company Commanders will submit to B.O.R. by 12 noon 11/10/17 a statement of all men in the Company (including Signallers) under 19 years of age, showing "A" those under 18 years, "B" those over 18 years. Nominal Rolls will state how they are employed.
- PAYBOOKS. 19. O.C. "D" Coy. will collect all paybooks of men of 26th Reinforcements 16th Battalion, and hand same to the Pay Sergeant by 5 p.m. 10/10/17.

9/10/17.

34

COMPLAINTS BEING  
MADE TO CIVILIAN  
AUTHORITIES. 20.

(a). Several cases have occurred lately of men sending written complaints to civilian authorities outside the A.I.F. This is against Orders and has been mainly resorted to by those whose complaints are not justified.

(b). Every member of the A.I.F. has the right to make a complaint either verbally or in writing direct to his immediate Commanding Officer.

(c). In every case of complaint the Officer to whom it is made must investigate it and report to his immediate Commanding Officer the complaint and the result of his investigation. This last Commanding Officer will determine if any action is to be taken, and if so, what.

(d). If the complainant is still not satisfied, the complaint with the previous report is to be forwarded to Headquarters for information and consideration.

(e). The above course ensures to everyone full consideration of any complaint he has to make, and therefore complaints to outside authority will have no justification. All complaints must be made through the above proper channel.

(Authority H.Q. Standing Orders of 8/10/17, para.2144)

P A R T . 2 .

## TO HOSPITAL.

P.B.141810,	No. 129,	Pte. Stuckey, A.	14th Battn.
" 253436,	" 7286,	" Miller, J.	13th "
" ---	" 2406,	" Oehlman, W.C.	52nd "
" ---	" 5086,	" Farquharson, L.	47th "

## FROM HOSPITAL.

P.B. ---	No. 7092,	Pte. Thatcher, A.	14th Battn.
" 142666,	" 1864,	" Bames, W.J.	16th "

## MARCHED IN.

P.B.860453,	No. 7833,	A/L/Cpl. Tilley, E.S.J.	16th Battn.
Taken on Strength. "	280091,	" Pte. McDermott, C.L.	" "
" 280079,	" 7505,	" Lindsay, G.	" "

## MARCHED OUT.

P.B.280056, Pte. Hale, N.F.A. (No. 7582). 16th Battn.  
Struck off strength.

## REVERSION.

The undermentioned N.C.O. reverts to his permanent grade of Private on marching in to this Training Battalion, 9/10/17.

P.B.860453, No. 7833, A/L/Cpl. Tilley, E.S.J. 16th Battn.

P A R T 1 . (Cont.)COURT OF ENQUIRY.  
21.

The Permanent Court of Enquiry will sit in No. 2 Camp Guard Room at 5 p.m. 10/10/17 for the purpose of enquiring into and expressing an opinion on the illegal absence of the following man:-

No. 6949, Pte. Ainsworth, R. 13th Battn.

All necessary witnesses will parade at No. 2 Camp Guard Room at 4.50 p.m. 10/10/17.

(SGD.) E.K. CARTER, CAPTAIN  
A/ADJUTANT 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

N O T I C E .

Y.M.C.A. Programme for week ending 14/10/17.

Wednesday - 10/10/17. Debate. "That Trades Unionism is Detrimental to the best interests of Australia."  
Thursday - 11/10/17. Orchestral Concert.  
Saturday - 13/10/17. 3 p.m. Hurley's Camp Jesters.  
7.15 p.m. Comedy in 3 Acts by Miss Humphries' Bristol party.  
Sunday - 14/10/17. Special Programme.



Lieut.  
Harris

by  
 MAJOR G.R.M. COX  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F. CEDFORD.  
 WEDNESDAY 10th OCTOBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 11/10/17. Lieut. H.W. Thompson.

1. ORDERLY OFFICER - 12/10/17. Lieut. J.P.G. Toft, M.C.

2. NEXT FOR DUTY. 2/Lieut. Moss.

3. BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "B" Coy. Sgt. Boyes,  
 4. L/Cpl. McKean, & L/Cpl. Watson. "A" Coy. 19 men.  
 To mount at 4 p.m.

BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "C" Coy. Sgt. McKendrick

BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter

CANTEEN DUTY. "A" Coy. Sgt. Parsons & Cpl. Luby  
 to report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.

INFLYING PICQUET. "B" Coy. Sgt. Boyes & L/Cpl. Evans.  
 "C" Coy. Sgt. Middleton & L/Cpl. Flegg.

"D" Coy. Sgt. Deverson, L/Cpl. Sleep  
 and 30 men.

To mount at 6 p.m.

CAMP DUTIES. 5. FATIGUE. "C" Coy. Sgt. Parry, Sgt. Rose.  
 "A" Coy. 60 men. To report to 16th Field Coy.  
 Engineers at 12th Training Battalion at 8.15 a.m.  
 Report B.O.R. 7.30 a.m. 2/Lieut. Piesse in charge.  
 Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties  
 and fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly  
 Sergeant, who will report to the R.S.M.  
 C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before  
 reporting.

DUTY. 6. O.C. "A" Coy. will detail 1 man to report to  
 Cookhouse at 7.30 a.m. 11/10/17.

MEDICAL BOARD. 7. The following are classifications of a Medical  
 Board held at Cedford on 8/10/17.-

No.	Rank	Name	Unit	Classification	3
6593	Pte.	Smith, D.	13th Battn.	B.1.a.	12
260	Cpl.	Saunders, W.H.	14th	"	C.1.
6399	Sgt.	Brew, W.G.	"	"	C.1.
7103	Pte.	Winterbottom, B.	"	"	C.1.
7362	"	Lovett, W.J.	"	"	C.1.
2702	"	Mitchell,	"	"	C.1.
1458	"	Cleeve, N.	"	"	C.1.
7239	"	Fry, M.L.	"	"	C.1.
7517	"	Smith, W.	13th	"	C.3.
7616	"	Adams, E.E.	15th	"	C.3.
636	"	Campbell, A.	14/4th M.G.	C.3.	

BOMBING COURSE, 8. LYNDHURST. The undermentioned Officer and N.C.O's have been  
 detailed to attend Course of Instruction at the  
 Southern Command Bombing School, Lyndhurst,  
 assembling 18/10/17.-

Lieut. Jacks, W. 14th Battn.

No. 263, Cpl. Bradnock, W.D. 15th Battn.

They will report to B.O.R. at 12 noon 17/10/17 for  
 railway warrants and instructions.

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS. 9. It has been brought to notice that proper care is  
 not being taken of fire extinguishers in huts.  
 From this date any damage done to Fire Extinguishers  
 will be debited against the Company concerned.

ENTRENCHING & 10. WIRING COURSE. The following N.C.O's have qualified as Assistant  
 Instructors for Entrenching & Wiring.

No.	Rank	Name	Unit	Practical	Written
2695	Cpl.	Iredale, F.	15th Bn.	DID NOT COMPLETE.	
1295	Sgt.	Law, S.	16th Bn.	GOOD	84%

(Authority G.R.O. 384, para. 4031, dated 10/10/17).

10/10/17.

LEAVE. 11. In future all applications for Saturday afternoon and Sunday afternoon will be handed into Company Orderly Rooms, who will submit a list to B.O.R. not later than noon on Thursday of each week. The number selected must not exceed 10% of the total strength of the Company, and the men concerned MUST be paraded to B.O.R. by Company Orderly Sergeants at noon on Saturdays and Sundays for their passes. Individual applications for leave will not be considered unless under very special circumstances. Disciplinary action will be taken in cases of non observance of this Order.

ROUTINE. 12. 7 a.m. Reveille (12th & 14th Weeks of Training)  
 7.15 a.m. Sick Parade do.  
 7.30 a.m. Breakfast do.  
 6 a.m. Reveille (Remainder of Battalion)  
 6.30 a.m. Breakfast "  
 7.15 a.m. Sick Parade "  
 8 a.m. Parade "  
 9 a.m. Parade (12th & 14th Weeks of Training)  
 2 p.m. Battalion Parade

MUSKETRY. 13. All men in the 8th Week of Training as per list rendered to "D" Coy. Orderly Room will parade in front of B.O.R. at 7.45 a.m. 11/10/17 and proceed to Group Range to complete 30 Yards Musketry Course.

APPOINTMENTS. 14. The Commanding Officer has been pleased to approve of the following appointments whilst doing duty in this Training Battalion.-

No. 7682,	Pte. Cockburn, W.R.	16th Battn.	To be A/Sgt.
" 7683,	" Dimond, W.R.M.	" "	" " A/Cpl.
" 7684,	" Linwood, G.A.	" "	" " "
" 7687,	" Taylor, L.R.	" "	" " "
" 7688,	" Horne, A.E.	" "	" " "
" 7689,	" Canny, D.A.	" "	" " "
" 7691,	" Salmon, R.W.	" "	" " A/L/Cpl.
" 7690,	" Kendall, R.F.	" "	" " "
" 7692,	" Day, H.S.	" "	" " "
" 7693,	" Bantock, H.G.	" "	" " "
" 7771,	" Lougman, H.R.	" "	" " "
" 7851,	" Wells, E.	" "	" " "

P A R T 2.

CRIMES & PUNISHMENTS. P.B.196600, No. 6828, Pte. Young, M.H., 13th Battn. Absent without leave from midnight 6/10/17 until reporting himself at 7 p.m. 9/10/17. Forfeit 3 days' pay R.W. 3 days No. 2 Field Punishment.

TO HOSPITAL. P.B.275300, No. 7515, A/L/Cpl. Olsson, R.D. 13th Battn.  
 " 142520, " 6117, Pte. Wilson, W.H. 15th "/(7/10/17)

FROM HOSPITAL. P.B.276232, No. 714, Pte. Berry, J.H.R. 14th Battn.  
 " 15118, " 3261, Cpl. Cavley, F. 15th "  
 " 141060, " 3008, Pte. Anderson, W.A. 13th "  
 " 163837, " 7437, Sgt. Middleton, A.L. 15th "  
 " 141585, " 2940, Pte. Wicks, E.C. 13th "  
 " 275266, " 7486, " Hobbins, T.C. " "  
 " 800393, " 7773, " McCracken, J. 16th "  
 " --- " 2003, " Villengen, G. 46th "  
 " --- " 2272, " Chellew, K.E. 48th "  
 " 276236, " 721, " Farnan, M.J.F. 14th "  
 " 271382, " 7263, " Hutchinson, H.F.S. " "

REVERSION. The undermentioned man reverts to his permanent grade of Private on being admitted to Hospital, 7/10/17.-  
 No. 7515, A/L/Cpl. Olsson, R.D. 13th Battn.

4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

ORDER No. 479.  
Page 3.  
10/10/17.

---

MARCHED IN. P.B. --- No. 3460, Pte. Warburton, H. 51st Btn.  
 Taken on Strength. " --- " 3197, " Murphy, D.J. 50th "  
 " --- " 1640, " Beasell, W.G. " "

MARCHED OUT. P.B. 213263, No. 7121, Pte. Slettery, J.G. 16th Battn.  
 Struck off  
 Strength.

P A R T 1. (Cont.)

ROUTINE. 15.

Para. 12 of this Order is hereby cancelled, and  
 the following substituted.-

- 6 a.m. Reveille
- 6.30 a.m. Breakfast
- 7.15 a.m. Sick Parade
- 8 a.m. Battalion Parade
- 2 p.m. Battalion Parade

(SGD.) E.K. CARTER, CAPTAIN

A/ADJUTANT 4TH TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

Major Harrois

by  
 MAJOR C.R.M. COX  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F. CCDFORD.  
 THURSDAY 11th OCTOBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 12/10/17. Lieut. J.P.G. Toft, M.C.

1.  
 ORDERLY OFFICER - 13/10/17. 2/Lieut. Moss.

2.  
 NEXT FOR DUTY. Lieut. B. Blythman.

3.  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "C" Coy. Sgt. Ionerger, Cpl. Roberts, L/Cpl. Moore, and 19 men.

To mount at 4 p.m.

BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "D" Coy. Sgt. Slater.

BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter.

CAMP DUTY. "B" Coy. Sgt. Brownhill. "A" Coy. Cpl. Luby. To report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.

EVILING PICQUET. "C" Coy. Sgt. Diamond, & L/Cpl. Strongeman-Taylor, "D" Coy. Sgt. Stubbs, L/Cpl. Taaffe, and 30 men.

"A" Coy. Sgt. Parsons & L/Cpl. Pope, To mount at 6 p.m.

CAMP DUTIES. 5. FATIGUE. "C" Coy. Sgt. McKendrick & Sgt. Parry. "A" Coy. 60 men. To report to 16th Field Coy. Engineers at 12th T.B. at 8.15 a.m.

Report B.O.R. 7.30 a.m. Rations to be carried.

2/Lieut. W.C. Thomas will be in charge.

FATIGUE. "C" Coy. L/Cpl. Hill & 4 men to report to Stables No. 3 Camp at 5.30 a.m.

The N.C.O. and men will sleep in Battalion Quarter Guard Room over night, reporting to the Sergeant of the Guard before leaving.

FATIGUE. "C" Coy. L/Cpl. Pennefather & 8 men to report to Stables No. 3 Camp at 8 a.m. Report B.O.R. 7.30 a.m.

FATIGUE. "C" Coy. ~~L/Cpl. Pennefather~~ Cpl. Tyok, "B" Coy. 15 men to report to Officer i/c. Supplies at Offices near Guard Room A.S.C. Camp (Imperial) at 8.45 a.m. Report B.O.R. to B.O.S. at 7.45 a.m.

FATIGUE. "A" Coy. 4 men to report to Group Headquarters at 2 p.m. Report B.O.R. 1.30 p.m.

Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant, who will report to the R.S.M.

C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before reporting.

ROUTINE. 6.

6 a.m. Reveille

6.30 a.m. Breakfast

7.15 a.m. Sick Parade

8 a.m. Battalion Parade

2 p.m. Battalion Parade (less 12th & 14th Weeks of Training).

#### ROUTE MARCH.

The 12th & 14th Weeks of Training under Lieut. Jacka, 14th Battalion, will take the following route.

Camp, via Link Road through Wylve proceeding to western end of Stockton Wood and return.

Distance 14 miles.

The Battalion, less 12th and 14th Weeks of Training, move from Camp via Fisherton de la Mere Deptford proceeding in direction of Yarnbury Castle and return. Distance 8 miles.

Dress. Full marching order for all ranks excepting Company Commanders and 26/16th Battn. The latter will wear fighting order.

Water Bottles to be filled.

12th and 14th Weeks of Training only will carry midday meal.

11/10/17.

- MUSKETRY. 7. All men as per list rendered to "B" and "D" Coy's Orderly Room will fall in on Battalion Parade, 12/10/17, and move off to Group 30 Yards Range. The Gas Officer will make arrangements for an Anti-Gas Instructor to parade with these men and bring 15 box respirators for use on the range.
- FATIGUE. 8. "D" Coy. will supply 1 N.C.O. and 8 men to report to R.C. Hut, Codford Village, at 8.15 a.m. Report B.O.R. 8.15 a.m.
- BOOMBING COURSE, Reference B.R.O. 479, para. 8, dated 10/10/17.  
LYNDHURST. 9. Delete the name of Lieut. W. Jacks, 14th Battalion, and insert Lieut. Simpson, 13th Battalion.
- GAS SCHOOL, PORTON. 10. The undermentioned Officer has been detailed to attend a Course of Instruction in Anti-Gas Measures assembling to Porton on 23/10/17.-  
Lieut. C. Drane 15th Battn.  
He will report to B.O.R. before 5 p.m. 22/10/17 for railway warrant and instructions.
- GAS SCHOOL, CHISLEDON. 11. The undermentioned N.C.O. has been detailed to attend Course of Instruction in Anti-Gas Measures assembling at Chisledon on 16/10/17.-  
No. 2521, L/Cpl. Rushby, G.E. 16th Battn.  
He will report to B.O.R. before 5 p.m. 15/10/17 for railway warrant and instructions.
- The undermentioned N.C.O. has been detailed to attend Course of Instruction in Anti-Gas Measures assembling at Chisledon on 27/10/17.-  
No. 787, Cpl. Loughnan, J. 16th Battn.  
He will report to B.O.R. before 5 p.m. 26/10/17 for railway warrant and instructions.
- KIT INSPECTION. 12. A complete kit-inspection of all ranks will be held on Saturday, 13/10/17. Rolls to be prepared, and Q.1 Forms put together as per hut nominal roll.
- MEDICAL INSPECTION. 13. A Medical Inspection of all ranks will be held on Saturday morning as follows:-  
"A" Coy. 8 a.m.  
"B" Coy. 8.30 a.m.  
"C" Coy. 9 a.m.  
"D" Coy. 9.30 a.m.  
Signallers 10 a.m.  
Nominal Rolls, in duplicate, will be rendered. Companies will see that all men on duties etc. are inspected.
- ISOLATION. 14. The 26th Reinforcements of the 16th Battalion and men in No. 35 Hut are now free from isolation.
- WIRE NETTING. 15. The Carpenters are now repairing wire netting on doors and wire fencing attached to hutments. In future, any damage done to wire will be charged to Company concerned.
- COAL. 16. Issues will be made for fires in hutments from 15th October, 1917, until further orders. Coal tubs to be drawn from Quartermaster. Issued of coal to "A" and "B" Coys. and Isolation from No. 1 Yard. Issued of coal to "C" and "D" Coys. and Signallers from No. 2 Yard. Coal tubs to be left at Coal Yard at 7.30 a.m. each day. No issue will be made if this rule is not complied with.

11/10/17.

- COAL. 16. Unused coal to be left in tubs. The strictest economy is to be exercised by all ranks in the use of coal. Fires are not to be alight after 8.30 a.m. or before 4.30 p.m.
- BOOTS. 17. All ranks are warned against the practice of placing boots against the stove. Men returning boots for exchange bearing evidence of burning will be severely dealt with and render themselves liable to cost of renewal.
- OLD CLOTHING, SC. 18. Old Clothing, Broken Equipment, and Put Equipment, such as Scrubbing Brushes, Brooms, and Handles &c. are on no account to be burnt, but must be returned to the Company Quartermaster Sergeant for renewal.

PART 2.

TO HOSPITAL. P.B. 163825, No. 7538, A/I/Cpl. King, G.F. 15th Battrn.  
 " " " 7690, Pte. Kendall, R.F. 16th " "  
 " 800393, " 7773, " McCracken, J. " " "  
 " 280532, " 7550, " Turner, A. " " "  
 " 142323, " 7092, " Writcher, A. 14th " "  
 " 142323, " 2715, " McCulkin, A. 15th " "

MARCHED IN. 2/Lieut. M.M. Moss, 26/16th Battrn.  
 Taken on P.B. ---, No. 7487, Pte. Campbell, C.P. 15th Battrn.  
 Strength. " 271669, " 2270, " Hall, R.N. " "

MARCHED OUT. Lieut. B.J. Shaw 15th Battrn.  
 Struck off  
 Strength.

(SGD.) E.K. CARTER, CAPTAIN

A/ADJUTANT 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

NOTICES.

A Football Match (Rugby) will be played on the Hill on Saturday, 13/10/17, between "C" Coy. and Signallers.

There will be a Sports Committee Meeting in the Y.M.C.A. hut at 2 p.m. 12/10/17.

The Commanding Officer requests that 1 Officer, 1 P.C.O., and 1 man per Company be in attendance.



Lieut.  
Harris

BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS.

No. 381.

39

by  
 MAJOR C.R.M. COX  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F. CODFORD.  
 FRIDAY 12th OCTOBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 13/10/17. Lieut. H.W. Thompson

1. ORDERLY OFFICER - 14/10/17. Lieut. H.W. Thompson

2. NEXT FOR DUTY. Lieut. H.W. Thompson.

3. BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "D" Coy. Sgt. Slater,  
 4. Cpl. Diamond, L/Cpl. Moore & 19 men.  
 To mount at 11 a.m.

BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "D" Coy. Sgt. Cooper.

BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter.

CAMP DUTY. "B" Coy. Sgt. Fisher. "A" Coy. Cpl. Luby. To report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.

INFLYING PICQUET. "C" Coy. Sgt. Perry & L/Cpl. Avery.  
 "A" Coy. Sgt. Phillips & L/Cpl. Gales.  
 "B" Coy. Sgt. Laidley & L/Cpl. Evans.  
 "D" Coy. 30 men.

To mount at 11 a.m.

CAMP DUTIES. 5. FATIGUE. "A" Coy. Sgt. Parsons, Sgt. Gates & 60 men.  
 To report to 16th Field Coy. Engineers at 12th T.B. at 8.15 a.m. Report B.O.R. 7.30 a.m.

2/Lieut. M.M. Moss will be in charge.

FATIGUE. "D" Coy. L/Cpl. O'Rourke & 4 men to report to Stables No. 3 Camp at 5.20 a.m. The N.C.O. and men will sleep in the Battalion Quarter Guard Room over night, reporting to the Sergeant of the Guard before leaving.

FATIGUE. "D" Coy. Cpl. Barker & 8 men to report to Stables No. 3 Camp at 8 a.m. Report B.O.R. 7.30 a.m.

FATIGUE. "D" Coy. Sgt. Cockburn & 15 men to report to Officer i/c. Supplies at Offices near Guard Room A.S.C. Camp (Imperial) at 8.45 a.m. Report B.O.R. 7.45 a.m.

Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant, who will report to the R.S.M.

C.S.M's will inspect all duties and fatigues before reporting.

BOMBING SCHOOL,  
 LYNDBURST. 6.

The undermentioned N.C.O's have been detailed to attend Course of Instruction assembling at the Southern Command Bombing School, Lyndhurst, on 18/10/17:-

No. 3773,	Sgt. Gurney, F.	13th Battn.
" 1800,	" Sammon, P.J.	15th "
" 1672,	" Boyes, W.H.	14th "
" 2626,	" Dalziell, G.C.	16th "
" 1977,	Cpl. Butler, J.	" "

They will report to B.O.R. at 5 p.m. 17/10/17 for railway warrants and instructions.

LEWIS GUN COURSE.  
 7.

The undermentioned N.C.O's have been detailed to attend ~~the~~ Lewis Gun Course assembling at Tidworth on 15/10/17:-

No. 3261,	Cpl. Cavley, F.	15th Battn.
" 750,	" Barker, W.	16th "
" 1655,	Sgt. Lonergan, J.	15th "

They will report to B.O.R. at 5 p.m. 14/10/17 for railway warrants and instructions.

GAS COURSE,  
 CHISLEDON. 8.

Reference B.R.O. 480, para. 11, dated 11/10/17, delete the name of No. 2521, L/Cpl. Rushby, G.E., 16th Battn., and insert No. 4563, Cpl. McGrath, E.W., 14th Battalion.

12/10/17.

- 
- OFFICERS. 9. The undermentioned Officer will hold himself in readiness to proceed overseas at short notice.-  
Lieut. G.A. Whiting 16th Battrn.
- APPOINTMENT. 10. The Commanding Officer has been pleased to approve of the following appointment whilst doing duty in this Training Battalion.-  
No. 7326, A/Cpl. Thomson, G. 13th Battrn. To be Actg. Sgt.
- DISSEMBARKATION LEAVE. 11. The Disembarkation Leave party will proceed on leave on Thursday next 18th inst.  
Train timings to be notified later.  
T.J. Hynes.
- GROUP FIELD OFFICER. 12. Lieut. ~~McGrath~~, is detailed as Group Field Officer to mount duty at 10 a.m. 13/10/17 to 10 a.m. 14/10/17. For duties refer to B.R.O. 406, para. 7, of 29/7/17.
- DENTAL. 13. Attention of Company Commanders is again drawn to the following.-  
Men are kept off Dental Parades for causes other than Bombing and Musketry.  
Men on Guard must be relieved. Instructors must report when called on.  
Men who for reasons wish to parade to the Dental Officer and are not included in parade must be paraded with a duplicate Dental Sick Report, separate from other parade list.  
Men marching in must be paraded on separate Marching In Rolls for examination.
- KIT INSPECTION. 14. A complete kit inspection of all ranks will be held on Saturday, 13/10/17.  
Rolls to be prepared and Q.I. Forms put together as per hut Nominal Roll.  
All Officers will attend Company Kit Inspections.
- MEDICAL INSPECTION. 15. ~~A complete kit inspection of all ranks~~  
A medical inspection of all ranks will be held on Saturday morning as follows.-  
"A" Coy. 8 a.m.  
"B" Coy. 8.30 a.m.  
"C" Coy. 9 a.m.  
"D" Coy. 9.30 a.m.  
Signallers 10 a.m.  
Nominal Rolls, in duplicate, will be rendered.  
Companies will see that all men on duties &c. are inspected.
- ROUTINE. 16. 6 a.m. Reveille  
6.30 a.m. Breakfast  
7.15 a.m. Sick Parade  
8 a.m. to 12 noon. As per paras. 14 & 15.

PART 2.

- TO HOSPITAL. P.B. 141680, No. 5101, A/I/Cpl. Gleeson, G., 14th Battrn.  
" 280074, " 7498, Pte. King, G.C. 16th "
- FROM HOSPITAL. P.B. 14428, No. 4563, Cpl. McGrath, E.W.J. 14th Battrn.  
" 13332, " 1805, Sgt. Prescott, J. 13th "  
2/Lieut. E.P. Farrelly, 15th Battrn.
- MARCHED OUT. 5 Other Ranks 13th Battrn. To Unit Overseas.  
Struck off 3 " " 14th " " "  
Strength. 8 " " 15th " " "

REVERSIONS. The undermentioned N.C.O. reverts to his permanent grade of Private on admission to Hospital, 11/10/17.-  
P.B.800307, No. 7690, A/L/Cpl. Kendall, R.F. 16th Battn.  
The undermentioned N.C.O. reverts to his permanent grade of Private on admission to Hospital, 12/10/17.-  
P.B.141680, No. 5101, A/L/Cpl. Gleeson, G. 14th Battn.  
The undermentioned N.C.O's revert to their permanent grades on proceeding overseas 12/10/17.-  
P.B.142331, No. 7016, EDP.Cpl. McKeever, 15th Battn. reverts to Private.  
P.B.142421, No. 7045, A/L/Cpl. Ronald, W. 15th Btn. reverts to Private.  
P.B.268883, No. 7353, EDP.Cpl. (A/Sgt.) Stepson, G., 15th Btn. reverts to Private.  
P.B.142078, No. 6597, EDP.Sgt. Burvill, R.W., 15th Battn. reverts to Private.  
P.B.132385, No. 3441, A/L/Cpl. Smith, J.S., 15th Battn. reverts to Private.  
P.B.142475, No. 657, EDP.Sgt. Thompson, J.C., 15th Battn. reverts to Lance Corporal.  
P.B.253457, No. 7300, A/L/Cpl. Provse, J.W., 13th Battn. reverts to Private.  
The undermentioned N.C.O. reverts to his permanent grade of Private on going A.W.L. 11/10/17.  
P.B.142469, No. 6622, A/L/Cpl. Symonds, R.H., 15th Battn.

(SGD.) E.K. CARTER, CAPTAIN.

A/ADJUTANT 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

NOTICES.

Return of 30 Yards Miniature Range Practices week ending 13/10/17.

-----  
Number who fired course. 97  
Average % scores 77.5  
Number who passed 95  
Number who failed 2  
Highest Score. NO. 7546, Pte. Thomas, H.F.G., 16th Btn.  
" 7535, " Rees, R. " "  
Score. 40. 100%.  
-----

A Sergeants' Mess meeting will be held in the Sergeants' Mess at 12 noon 13/10/17.  
All members of the Mess must be present.

FOOTBALL. The following matches have been arranged to take place on the hill at 2.30 p.m. 13/10/17.-

Australian Game. "A" & "B" Coys. V "C" & "D" Coys.  
Signallers a bye.

Colours. "A" & "B" Coys. Red. "C" & "D" Coys. Blue.

Rugby. Signallers V "C" & "D" Coys. "A" & "B" Coys.  
a bye.

Association. 4th Training Battalion V 13th Training Battn.  
All intending players in the Australian and Rugby games will hand their names to the hon. Sec. Sports, RSM. Jobson, by 9 a.m. 13/10/17.

All intending players in the Association game will report to S/Sgt. Shelley in Hut No. 37, No. 1 Camp, at 12 noon.

BOXING. A Boxing Tournament will take place on 22nd October, 1917. The following competitions will be open to men of this Training Battalion.-

Featherweights. 9 stone. Light Weights 9 st. 9 lbs.

Welterweights 10 st. 7 lbs. Middleweights 11 st. 6 lbs.

Heavyweights. Over 11 st. 6 lbs.

All intending competitors will forward their names to the hon. Sec., RSM. Jobson, not later than noon Saturday 20th inst  
Programmes will be issued later.

Green  
Harris

by  
 MAJOR C.E.M. COX  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F. CODFORD.  
 SATURDAY 13th OCTOBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 14/10/17. Lieut. H.W. Thompson.

1.  
 ORDERLY OFFICER - 15/10/17. Lieut. H.W. Thompson.

2.  
 NEXT FOR DUTY. Lieut. H.W. Thompson.

3.  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "A" Coy. Sgt. Gates,  
 Cpl. Brown, L/Cpl. Doust, & 19 men.

To mount at 10.30 a.m.

BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "A" Coy. Sgt. Phillips.

BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter.

CANTEEN DUTY. "C" Coy. Sgt. Diamond. "A" Coy. Cpl.

Iuby. To report to R.S.M. at 11 a.m. for  
 instructions.

INFLUENZA PICQUET. "B" Coy. Sgt. Fisher & L/Cpl. Stevens.

"C" Coy. Sgt. Middleton & L/Cpl.  
 Moore.

"D" Coy. Sgt. Stubbs, L/Cpl. Salmon  
 & 30 men.

To mount at 10.30 a.m.

DUTIES. 5. The following W.O's and M.C.O's are detailed for  
 duty on dates as stated.-

13th	October,	1917.	Sgt. Fathers
14th	"	"	C.Q.M.S. Shevelling
15th	"	"	C.S.M. Hare
16th	"	"	C.S.M. O'Brien
17th	"	"	C.Q.M.S. Goode.

They will not leave Camp. They will parade all  
 M.C.O's and men on Staff Parade, collect Absentee  
 Reports, and hand same over to the Orderly Officer.  
 They will be held entirely responsible that the  
 Sergeants' Mess and Corporals' Room are closed after  
 10.30 p.m.

DIVINE SERVICES.

6.

CHURCH OF ENGLAND SERVICES.

Y.M.C.A. No. 1 Camp, at 11 a.m.

Parade on Regimental Parade Ground at 10.45 a.m.

Holy Communion at 11.45 a.m.

ROMAN CATHOLIC SERVICES.

R.C. Hut, Codford Village, at 8.45 a.m.

Parade on Regimental Parade Ground at 7.45 a.m.

2/Lieut. Farrelly will be in charge of parade.

PRESBYTERIAN, METHODIST & O.P.D. SERVICES.

Regimental Institute No. 4 Camp, at 10.15 a.m.

Parade on Regimental Parade Ground at 9.45 a.m.

Holy Communion at 11 a.m.

2/Lieut. Piesse will be in charge of parade.

Church Parade is compulsory for all ranks not  
 actually on duty.

Dress for Church Parade. Belts and hats to be worn,  
 and turned up.

Reveille. 7 a.m.

Breakfast. 7.30 a.m.

C.S.M. Hare will parade R.C's and Presbyterians,  
 handing over to Officer in Charge.

OFFICER OF THE  
 WEEK. 7.

Lieut. H. Simpson, 13th Battalion, is detailed as  
 Officer of the Week for week ending 21/10/17.

APPOINTMENT. 8.

The Commanding Officer has been pleased to approve  
 of the following appointment whilst doing duty in  
 this Training Battalion.-  
 No. 1977, Cpl. Butler, J., 16th Battn. To be A/Sgt.

13/10/17.

- 
- CHelsea SCHOOL.** 9. The undermentioned Officer and N.C.O. have been detailed to attend Course of Instruction assembling at the London District School of Instruction, Chelsea Barricks, London, on 22nd October, 1917.-  
 Lieut. E. Francis 15th Battn.  
 No. 4385, A/C.S.M. O'Brien, B.J. 15th Battn.  
 They will report to B.O.R. at 12 noon 21/10/17 for railway warrants and instructions.
- P.T. & B.F. COURSE.** 10. The undermentioned N.C.O. has been detailed to attend P.T. & B.F. Course, assembling at Aldershot on 29th October, 1917.-  
 No. 2464, Sgt. Dobbie, H.A. 14th Battn.  
 He will report to B.O.R. at 12 noon 28/10/17 for railway warrant and instructions.
- RATIONS.** 11. Commencing from 14/10/17, all Companies will draw rations from Cookhouse No. 1 Camp.
- TRAINING.** 12. All men in the 2nd Week of Training for week ending 13/10/17 will pass to the 3rd Week of Training. All men in the 7th Week of Training will pass to the 8th Week of Training; 8th Week of Training will remain in the 8th Week of Training; 9th Week of Training will remain in the 9th Week of Training. All men in the 10th Week of Training who passed Group Bombing Course will pass to the 11th Week of Training; 12th Week of Training will pass to the 14th Week of Training. Companies will adjust Training Boards and render Weekly Training Return punctually by 10 a.m. 14/10/17.
- MUSKETRY.** 13. All men as per list rendered to Company Orderly Rooms will fall in on Battalion Parade, 15/10/17, and move off to Group 30 yards range. All men in the 11th and 14th Weeks of Training will carry out night firing practice on Tuesday 16/10/17. Musketry Officer will make necessary arrangements with Group Musketry Officer.
- GAS.** 14. All men in the 11th Week of Training who have not passed Gas Standard Tests will parade at 10 a.m. Tuesday 16th inst. at Gas Area. Orderly Sergeants will parade these men, and be in possession of duplicate Nominal Rolls:
- SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION.** 15. All Officers reporting to Schools of Instruction must be provided with the necessary kit and clothing before proceeding. Applications for articles to replace deficiencies will not be entertained at Headquarters, and Officers are to be informed accordingly.  
 (Authority G.R.O. 4057 dated 12/10/17).
- DRAFT FOR OVERSEAS.** 16. The undermentioned reinforcements are to be held in readiness to proceed overseas on 15th October, 1917.-
- |                |            |
|----------------|------------|
| 13th Battalion | 3          |
| 14th "         | 3          |
| 15th "         | 3          |
| 16th "         | 3          |
| Total          | <u>12.</u> |
- Inoculation and Specialist Returns must be in Battalion Orderly Room by 9 a.m. 14/10/17.
- OFFICERS.** 17. The undermentioned Officers will report personally to the Embarkation Commandant, Southampton, before 4 p.m. 18/10/17, proceeding by direct route, for passage overseas.-  
 Lieut. (hon. Major) Harris, S. 13th Battn.  
 2/Lieut. Thomas, W.C. 14th "

DRAFT FOR OVERSEAS. The undermentioned Signallers are to be held in  
(SIGNALLERS). 18. readiness to proceed overseas on 15th October, 1917.-

13th Battalion	4
14th "	4
15th "	5
16th "	1
45th "	2
49th "	6
50th "	4
51st "	2
52nd "	2
Total	30

O.C. Signallers will render Inoculation Certificate to B.O.R. by 9 a.m. 14/10/17.

INSPECTION OF  
DRAFT. 19.

The draft for overseas, as per paras. 16 and 18 of this Order, will parade in front of B.O.R. at 9.30 a.m. 14/10/17, for inspection by the Commanding Officer, afterwards proceeding to Group Headquarters for inspection by the Commandant at 11 a.m.

REVEILLE & RETREAT.  
20.

Until further notice the hours of reveille and retreat will be as follows.-

Reveille 6.30 a.m.  
Retreat 5. p.m.

(Authority Garrison Order No. 503 of 12/10/17).

DIVINE SERVICES.  
21.

Reference para. 6 of this Order, for.-

Roman Catholic Services. R.C. Hut, Codford Village, at 8.45 a.m.

Parade on Regimental Parade Ground at 7.45 a.m. read.-

R.C. Hut, Codford Village, at 10 a.m.

Parade on Regimental Parade Ground at 9 a.m.

VENTILATION. 22.

The following important Orders are republished for information.-

(a). Southern Command Order No. 491 of 1917.

"In view of the special danger at this season of pneumonia and cerebro-spinal fever (both diseases fostered by impure air) two diagonal opposite windows at least (of whatever pattern they may be) will be kept open to their fullest extent in all huts from "Lights Out" to "Reveille". The strictest vigilance will be exercised by means of regular and surprise visits by the Orderly Officer or by a special patrol, or otherwise, to ensure that this order is enforced, and the fact that this duty is carried out will be embodied in the Orderly Officer's daily report."

(b). Southern Command Order No. 607 of 1917.

"1. All windows in huts and Barracks will be kept fully open from 8 a.m. to 4 p.m.

"2. Both end doors of huts will also be kept open during these hours."

(c). Southern Command Order No. 997 of 1917.

"Windows will be kept open during the day in all Institutes, including Church Institutes and Y.M.C.A. Rooms."

(Authority H.Q. Orders of 12/10/17, para. 2207).

-----  
P A R T 2.

TO HOSPITAL.

P.B. 13965, No. 2464, L/Sgt. Dobbie, H.A. 14th Battn.

" 14545, " 2769, Cpl. Campbell, C.J.M. "

" 141686, " 1862, Pte. Henderson, E.W. "

FROM HOSPITAL.

P.B. 152733, No. 7594, Pte. Silcock, E.L. 15th Battn.

(SGD.) E.K. CARTER, CAPTAIN  
A/ADJUTANT 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.



Lieut  
Harris

by  
 MAJOR C.R.M. COX  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F. CODFORD.  
 SUNDAY 14th OCTOBER, 1917.

43

- ORDERLY OFFICER - 15/10/17.2/Lieut. Moss.
1.  
 ORDERLY OFFICER - 16/10/17.2/Lieut. Moss.
2.  
 NEXT FOR DUTY. Lieut. H.V. Thompson.
3.  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "B" Coy. Sgt. Brownbill,  
 Cpl. McGrath, L/Cpl. Rowatt, & 19 men.  
 To mount at 4 p.m.
4.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "B" Coy. Sgt. Brown.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter.  
 CANTENEN DUTY. "D" Coy. Sgt. Cockburn. "A" Coy. Cpl. Luby. To report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.
- INLYING PICQUET. "B" Coy. Sgt. Bullen & L/Cpl. Watson.  
 "C" Coy. Sgt. Rose & L/Cpl. Doyle.  
 "D" Coy. Sgt. Cooper, L/Cpl. Kendall and 30 men.  
 To mount at 6 p.m.  
 Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant, who will report to the R.S.M.  
 C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before reporting.
- ROUTINE. 5. 6.30 a.m. Reveille  
 7 a.m. Breakfast  
 8.30 a.m. Sick Parade  
 8 a.m. Battalion Parade  
 2 p.m. Battalion Parade
- PAY. 6. Requisitions for cash for the next pay must be in Battalion Orderly Room by 9 a.m. 15/10/17.
- RETURN. 7. Usual weekly return of men available to proceed overseas must be in Battalion Orderly Room by 12 noon 15/10/17.
- BOMBING. 8. Reference B.R.O. 478, para. 14, dated 9/10/17. Delete the name of Lieut. G. Whiting, 16th Battalion, and insert Captain E.K. Carter, 15th Battalion.
- ORDERLIES. 9. "D" Coy. will detail three Orderlies to report to Group headquarters at 8 a.m. daily from 15th October to 21st October, inclusive. The same men to be on duty each day. These men must be able to ride bicycles and will carry haversacks.
- BOOTS. 10. There still appears to be some misconception amongst certain units as to the number of pairs of boots which should be in possession of every man. Every N.C.O. and man who is being trained for service overseas should be in possession of TWO pairs of boots for use during his period of training. In addition to these, a new pair of boots, fitted with toe and heel plates, is issued to him (but not entered on the Q.1 Form) for a sufficient time to thoroughly break them in, after which they are withdrawn, dubbed, and kept in the Quartermaster Store for custody until he proceeds overseas. If at any time during his training, the ordinary boots in his possession become in any way unserviceable they may be returned to the Quartermaster and another part-worn pair issued in exchange. If these instructions, which are not in any way new, are properly carried out, there is no occasion at any time for a man to suffer from ill-fitting, unserviceable, or wet boots during his training, and he will be in possession on proceeding overseas of a new pair, thoroughly broken in, and suitable for the use to which they will be put.

12/10/17.

CONGRATULATORY. Brigadier General C.H. Brand, C.M.G., D.S.O., sends  
 11. his hearty congratulations to the C.O., Officers,  
 and Other Ranks of the 4th Training Battalion in  
 their great success in the Sports of 26th September,  
 1917, and hopes that the 4th Training Battalion will  
 keep up the gallant traditions of the old Brigade.  
 This will be read out to all ranks.

PART 2.

TO HOSPITAL.	P.B. ---	No. 3105	Pte. Alexander, L.V.A.	49th Battn.
	" 193535	" 7193	" Van Realte, P.E.	16th "
	" 80000	" 778	" Kingem, A.	" "
FROM HOSPITAL.	P.B. 275285	No. 7503	Pte. Masters, S.	13th Battn.
	" 275312	" 7521	" Robinson, A.	" "
	" 27531	" 752	" Ryan, J.	" "
	151505	" 6956	" Sly, H.J.	" "
	" 280130	" 898	" Dickson, F.	16th "
	" ---	" 1620	Cpl. Gratton, A.	17th "
	" ---	" 1879	Pte. Blyton, G.H.	15th "
	" 275381	" 671	" House, W.M.	11/14th M.G. Coy.
	" 800393	" 7773	" McCracken, J.	16th Battn.
	" 253430	" 7270	" Larkins, W.A.	7

(SGD.) E.K. CARTER, CAPTAIN,

A/ADJUTANT 4th TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F.

*Frank Carter*

## BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS.

No. 484.

by  
 LIEUTENANT COLONEL E.A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN, C.M.G.  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F. CODFORD.  
 MONDAY 15th OCTOBER, 1917.

- ORDERLY OFFICER - 16/10/17. 2/Lieut. Moss.  
 1.  
 ORDERLY OFFICER - 17/10/17. Lieut. H.W. Thompson  
 2.  
 NEXT FOR DUTY. Lieut. H.W. Thompson.  
 3.  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "C" Coy. Sgt. Diamond,  
 4. Cpl. Iredale, L/Cpl. Collaghan, and 19 men.  
 To mount at 4 p.m.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "C" Coy. Sgt. Middleton.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter.  
 CANTENEN DUTY. "A" Coy. Sgt. Phillips & Cpl. Luby  
 to report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.  
 INLYING PICQUET. "C" Coy. Sgt. Perry & L/Cpl. Roberts.  
 "D" Coy. Sgt. Cockburn & L/Cpl. Bull,  
 and 30 men.  
 "A" Coy. Sgt. Jackson & L/Cpl.  
 Methieson.  
 To mount at 6 p.m.  
 Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and  
 fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant,  
 who will report to the R.S.M.  
 C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before  
 reporting.
- COMMAND. 5. Lieutenant Colonel E.A. Drake-Brockman, 16th  
 Battalion, A.I.F., (from France) assumes command  
 of 4th Training Battalion.
- ROUTINE. 6. 6.30 a.m. Reveille  
 7 a.m. Breakfast  
 7.30 a.m. Sick Parade  
 8 a.m. Battalion Parade  
 2 P.m. Battalion Parade.
- NIGHT OPERATIONS. 7. All men in the 11th and 14th Weeks of Training  
 will carry out night firing practice on Codford  
 Ranges, "E" and "F", 16 targets.  
 These men will parade in front of B.O.R. at 6.30 p.m.  
 16/10/17.  
Officers to accompany. 2/Lieuts. Thomas, King,  
 and Piesse. 2/Lieut. Thomas will make all necessary  
 arrangements with the Range Warden.
- The Battalion, less 11th and 14th Weeks of Training,  
 will fall in at 7.30 p.m. in front of B.O.R., and  
 will go for a route march. Direction. Yarrbury  
 Castle.
- MUSKERY. 8. All men, as per list rendered to "C" Coy. Orderly  
 Room, will parade in front of B.O.R. at 7.45 a.m.  
 16/10/17, and move off to Group 30 Yards Range.
- OFFICERS. 9. The undermentioned Officer will report personally  
 to the Embarkation Commandant, Southampton, before  
 4 p.m. 20th October, 1917, proceeding by direct  
 route, for passage overseas.-  
 Lieut. Whiting, G.A. 16th Battalion.  
 (Authority H.Q. Orders dated 15/10/17, para. 2233).
- The undermentioned Officers will hold themselves in  
 readiness to proceed overseas at short notice.-  
 Captain H.R. Koch, M.C. 15th Bttn.  
 Lieut. H.W. Thompson 14th "
- BOUNDS. 10. The Village of Codford is in bounds again for all  
 troops from reveille to-day.

15/10/17.

45

CANDAHAR SCHOOL. The following candidates attended a Course of Instruction at No. 3 School of Instruction, Candahar Barracks, Tidworth, terminating on 20th September, 1917, and qualified as under. They are placed in order of merit, based on their work during the Course and the final examination, with the percentage of total marks gained by each.

Order of Merit	No.	Rank	Unit	% of marks obtained	Remarks
5	7354	L/Cpl. Richardson,	16th Bn.	82%	Very Good
6	7282	" Mitland, A.	13th Bn.	81%	" "
41	2940	Cpl. Wicks, L.C.	" Bn.	43%	Did not qualify.
Cadets Examination 1st Octr. 1917. Left School 6th Octr. 1917.					
1	3127	L/Cpl. Strangeman-Taylor, R.	15th Bn.	87%	Very Good.

M.C.O's reported on as "Good" or "Very Good" will proceed overseas with a special draft under orders from D.O.R.

(Authority G.R.O. 389, para. 4103, dated 15/10/17).

MEN FOR FARGO.  
12.

The undermentioned men will parade at the Medical Hut at 8 a.m. 16/10/17 for purpose of proceeding to Fargo. Midday rations to be carried.

No. 7850,	Pte. Breeden, S.	16th Bttn.
" 7474,	" Foley, H.T.	13th "
" 4273,	" Woodrow, H.W.	47th " (Sigs.)
" 3356,	" Bersley, C.G.	49th " "
" 7729,	" Dunlop, A.	16th "

GROUP FIELD OFFICER. 13.

Lieut. B. Blythman, 13th Battalion, is detailed as Group Field Officer, to mount duty at 10 a.m. 16/10/17 to 10 a.m. 17/10/17.

For duties refer to B.R.O. 406, para. 7, of 29/7/17.

### PART 2.

CRIMES & PUNISHMENTS.

P.B.258744, No. 2010, Pte. Sheedy, R., 14th Bttn. Absent without leave from midnight 9/10/17 until 8 a.m. 13/10/17. Forfeit 4 days pay R.M. & 1 day's pay A.A.Sec.138(1).  
4 days No. 2 Field Punishment.

MARCHED OUT.  
Struck off  
Strength.

P.B.141544, No. 6816, Pte. Terry, E.S. 13th Bttn.  
" 253416, " 7357, " Hague, J. 13th "  
" 280077, " 3179, " Lawson, J.P. 16th "

REVERSION.

The undermentioned M.C.O. reverts to his permanent grade on ~~RECEIX~~ ceasing to do duty with the Provost Staff.-

P.B.142080, No. 6949, A/L/Cpl. Butler, F. 15th Bttn.

(SGD.) E.K. CARTER, CAPTAIN.

A/ADJUTANT 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

Lucas  
Harris

BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS.

No. 485.

46

by  
 LIEUTENANT COLONEL E.A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN, C.M.G.  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F., CODFORD.  
 TUESDAY 16th OCTOBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 17/10/17. Lieut. H.V. Thompson.

1. BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "D" Coy. Sgt. Cooper, Cpl. Linwood, L/Cpl. Salmon, and 19 men. To mount at 4 p.m.
  2. BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "D" Coy. Sgt. Cockburn.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter.  
 To report to R.S.M. at 7 a.m.
  - CANTEEN DUTY. "B" Coy. Sgt. Christensen. "A" Coy. Cpl. Luby. To report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.
  - INFLYING PICQUET. "D" Coy. Sgt. Luck & L/Cpl. Day.  
 "A" Coy. Sgt. Marsden, L/Cpl. Lyndon, and 30 men.  
 "B" Coy. Sgt. Daves & L/Cpl. Priestman.  
 To mount at 6 p.m.
- Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant, who will report to the R.S.M.  
 C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before reporting.

ROUTINE.	3.	6.30 a.m.	Reveille	(Signallers)
		7 a.m.	Breakfast	"
		7.30 a.m.	Sick Parade	"
		8 a.m.	Parade	"
		7.30 a.m.	Reveille	(Remainder of Battalion)
		7.45 a.m.	Sick Parade	"
		8 a.m.	Breakfast	"
		9 a.m.	Battalion Parade	"
		2 p.m.	Battalion Parade	"

NIGHT OPERATIONS. 4. All men in the 11th and 14th Weeks of Training will carry out a tactical exercise to-morrow night, 17/10/17. (Weather Permitting).  
 Parade in front of B.O.R. at 7.30 p.m.  
 Lieut. Smith, 16th Battalion, will be in charge of parade.

MUSKETRY. 5. All men in the 8th Week of Training, as per list sent to "C" Coy. Orderly Room, and Lewis Gun detachment, to be detailed by Lewis Gun Instructor, will fall in on Battalion Parade at 9 a.m. 17/10/17 and move off to Group 30 Yards Range and carry out firing practice. Lieut. King, 14th Battalion, will make all necessary arrangements.

GAS. 6. There will be no parade to-morrow afternoon at Group Gas Chamber for men in 10th and 11th Weeks of Training.

DISEMBARKATION LEAVE. 7. All men proceeding on Disembarkation Leave on 18/10/17 will parade at the Medical Hut at 1 p.m. 17/10/17. They will parade in front of B.O.R. at } "A" & "C". 2 p.m.  
 for leave passes and railway tickets. } "B" & "D". 3.15 p.m.  
 The following Officers will proceed with this party, and act as Conducting Officers.-  
 Lieut. Hynes, T.J. 15th Batta.  
 Lieut. Burrows, W. 16th "

VENTILATION OF HUTS. 8. Orders re ventilation of huts are in many cases not being carried out. If windows are in any way defective and cannot be opened, Company Commanders will at once report the matter to B.O.R. with a view to having them repaired.

16/10/17.

- MEDICAL BOARD. The following are classifications of a Medical Board held at Codford on 9/10/17.-
- |    |                            |             |      |
|----|----------------------------|-------------|------|
| 9. | No. 7725, Pte. Dixon, E.J. | 16th Batta. | C.I. |
|    | " 7765, " Keyser, H.G.     | " "         | C.I. |
|    | " 7773, " McCracken, J.    | " "         | C.I. |
|    | " 7721, " Darragh,         | " "         | C.I. |
|    | " 7835, " Usher, R.H.      | " "         | C.I. |
|    | " 7763, " Jones, A.J.      | " "         | C.I. |
- DISTRICT COURT MARTIAL. 10. The undermentioned case has been listed for trial by District Court Martial, of which Major M.J. Herbert is President, sitting at No. 5 Camp, Codford, at 9 a.m. 17/10/17.-
- No. 7012, Pte. Hunt, J. 13th Batta.  
The Assistant Adjutant will prosecute.  
The undermentioned witnesses will parade at B.O.R. at 8.15 a.m. 17/10/17.-
- |  |                             |             |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------|
|  | No. 2157, Sgt. Fathers, E.  | 13th Batta. |
|  | " 1210, " McMillan, J.D.    | " "         |
|  | " 1352, Cpl. Morrison, H.G. | 16th "      |
|  | " 1142, Sgt. Collins, L.P.  | " "         |
- APPOINTMENTS. 11. The Commanding Officer has been pleased to approve of the following appointments whilst doing duty in this Training Battalion.-
- |  |                               |           |                  |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------|------------------|
|  | No. 7440, XX Cpl. Tyack, S.   | 15th Btn. | To be Actg. Sgt. |
|  | " 7441, A/L/Cpl. Garner, F.W. | " "       | " "              |
|  | " 7444, " Parry, G.E.         | " "       | Actg. Cpl.       |
|  | " 7445, " Repkins, H.T.       | " "       | " "              |
|  | " 7446, " Reeves, F.J.        | " "       | " "              |
|  | " 7498, Pte. Dawson, J.C.     | " "       | A/L/Cpl.         |
- ROUTINE. 12. Para. 3 of this Order is cancelled, and the following substituted.-
- |           |                  |
|-----------|------------------|
| 6.30 a.m. | Reveille         |
| 7 a.m.    | Breakfast        |
| 7.30 a.m. | Sick Parade      |
| 8 a.m.    | Battalion Parade |
| 2 p.m.    | Battalion Parade |
- FATIGUE PARTIES, &C. REPORTING LATE. 13. Frequent complaints have been received lately that Fatigue Parties, Picquets, Orderlies, &c. do not report at the time stated. This practice must cease immediately in future an explanation will be required from Company Commanders if parties are not up to time.
- N.C.O.'s AID MEN PROCEEDING TO HOSPITAL. 14. In future all Other Ranks on being admitted to Group Clearing Hospital must be in possession of the following clothing and necessaries.-
- |                  |       |                 |       |
|------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|
| Singlet          | 1     | Breeches        | 1 pr. |
| Shirt            | 1     | Jacket, S.D.    | 1     |
| Socks            | 1 pr. | Hat             | 1     |
| Putties/Leggings | 1 pr. | Leather Jerkin  | 1     |
| Cardigan Jacket  | 1     | Gloves, Woollen | 1 pr. |
| Tooth Brush      | 1     | Comb            | 1     |
| Cap Comforter    | 1     | Boots           | 1 pr. |
| Belt Abdominal   | 1     | Greatcoat       | 1     |
| Waterproof Cape  | 1     | Hair Brush      | 1     |
| Shaving Brush    | 1     | Razor           | 1     |
- (Authority H.Q. Circular Memo. No. 109 of 13/10/17).
- DISCIPLINE. 15. Company Commanders will please take immediate steps to prevent men from kicking a football near Telephone or Electric Wires.  
No ball is to be kicked within 30 yards of any wire referred to.



PART 2.CRIMES &  
PUNISHMENTS.

P.B. -- No. 5504, Pte. Boyce, H., 14th Battn.  
Absent without leave from 18/9/17 until surrendering  
himself to the Military Police on London Road Railway  
Station at 10 p.m. 25/9/17. Forfeit 8 days' pay R.V.  
and 20 days' pay A.A.Sec.138(1). 28 days No. 2 Field  
Punishment.

P.B.2932, No. 6582, Pte. Rosen, J., 14th Battn.  
Whilst undergoing Field Punishment No. 2, breaking  
confinement. 14 days Field Punishment No. 2.

P.B.141833, No. 3531, Pte. Willder, F.J., 14th Battn.  
Insubordination, in that he did swear in replying  
to a question asked by the G.S.O. No. 4 Group.  
7 days No. 2 Field Punishment.

(SGD.) E.K. CARTER, CAPTAIN

A/ADJUTANT 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

NOTICE.

Any N.C.O. or man who witnessed accident when team of  
horses and wagon ran into Sergeants' Mess fence, will  
please report to B.O.R. as soon as possible.

Lieut  
Harris

by  
 LIEUTENANT COLONEL E.A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN, C.M.G.  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F., CODFORD.  
 WEDNESDAY 17th OCTOBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 18/10/17. Lieut. H.W. Thompson.

1.  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "A" Coy. Sgt. Phillips,  
 2. Cpl. Conway, L/Cpl. Menser & 19 men.  
 To mount at 4 p.m.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "A" Coy. Sgt. Parsons.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter.  
 CANTEEN DUTY. "C" Coy. Sgt. Rose. "A" Coy. Cpl. Luby.  
 To report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.  
 INLYING PICQUET. "A" Coy. Sgt. Gates & L/Cpl. Doust.  
 "B" Coy. Sgt. Banyard, L/Cpl. McKean  
 and 30 men.  
 "C" Coy. Sgt. Sammon & L/Cpl. Dawson.  
 To mount at 6 p.m.  
 Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and  
 fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant,  
 who will report to the R.S.M.  
 C.S.M's will inspect all duties and fatigues before  
 reporting.

CAMP DUTIES, 3. FATIGUE. "A" Coy. L/Cpl. Sykes & 4 men to report to  
 Stables No. 3 Camp at 5.20 a.m. N.C.O. and men will  
 sleep in Battalion Quarter Guard Room over night,  
 reporting to the Sergeant of the Guard before leaving.  
 FATIGUE. "D" Coy. Cpl. Taylor & 8 men to report to  
 Stables No. 3 Camp at 8 a.m. Report B.O.R. 7.30 a.m.  
 FATIGUE. "D" Coy. Sgt. Stubbs & 15 men to report to  
 Officer i/c. Supplies at Offices near Guard Room  
 A.S.C. Camp (Imperial) at 3.45 a.m.  
 Report to B.O.R. at 7.45 a.m.

CANDAHAR SCHOOL. 4. The undermentioned Officers will proceed to No. 3  
 School of Instruction, Candahar Barracks, Tidworth,  
 assembling on Monday 22/10/17.-

2/Lieut. E.P. Farrelly,	15th Battn.
" B.C.L. Piessé	16th "
" M.M. Moss	" "

They will report to B.O.R. before 5 p.m. 21/10/17  
 for railway warrants and instructions.

DISTRICT COURTS 5. The undermentioned cases have been listed for trial  
 MARTIAL. 5. by District Court Martial, of which Major M.J. Herbert  
 is President, sitting at No. 5 Camp, Codford, at  
 9 a.m. 18/10/17.-

No. 1864, Pte. Eames, W.J.	16th Battn.
" 7088, " Spriggs, L.W.	14th "

The Assistant Adjutant will prosecute.

The undermentioned witnesses will parade at B.O.R. at  
 8.15 a.m. 18/10/17.-

No. 6646, Sgt. Hay, A.G.	14th Battn.
" 6991, Pte. George, J.A.	13th "
" 7099, Sgt. Wills, J.M.J.	" "
" 1888, Cpl. Prater,	16th "

WASH BOWLS. 6. Wash Bowls are not to be taken into huts under any  
 circumstances.

MEN FOR FARGO. 7. The undermentioned men will parade at the Medical Hut  
 at 8.30 a.m., 18/10/1917 for purpose of proceeding  
 to Fargo. Midday meal will be carried in haversack.  
 7293, Pte. Parsons, F.H. 15th Bn.  
 7729, " Dunlop, A. 16th Bn.

ROUTINE. 8. 6.30 a.m. Reveille.  
7 a.m. Breakfast.  
7.30 a.m. Sick parade.  
8 a.m. Battalion Parade.  
2 p.m. Battalion Parade.

DISEMBARKATION LEAVE. 9. All men proceeding on disembarkation leave will parade in front of B.O.R. at 6 a.m. in-morrow, properly dressed, i.e. wearing Overcoats with belts outside. Hats, turned up at the side, must be worn. The train for London leaves at 7.35 a.m. and returns from Paddington at 6.55 p.m. on 23-10-1917. This affects all men on six days' leave, but those men over six days will return by the 5.5 p.m. from Paddington on the date their pass expires. Men for Bristol or via Bristol will travel by 8.6 a.m. train ex Codford and return by train leaving Bristol at 8.45 p.m. on the date their pass expires. On no account will extensions of leave be granted. Breakfast is being arranged for this party at 5.30 a.m.

ANZAC MATINEE LONDON. 10. The party selected to attend Anzac Matinee on the 19th instant will parade at B.O.R. at 12 noon to-morrow the 18th instant to proceed by 1.17 p.m. train to London. They will return by 5.5 p.m. from Paddington on the 20th instant. The men will be met at Paddington where full instructions will be given. Sgt. A.R. Waller will be in charge of party.

MEN FOR WHYMOUTH. 11. The undermentioned men will parade at B.O.R. at 8.45 a.m. to-morrow ready to move off for transfer to Weymouth. Kits will be brought on parade. They will parade to R.M.O. at 8 a.m., then to the Q.M. Store, No. 2 Camp for rations. The O.C., "C" Company will detail 1 N.C.O. for conducting duties and a L/Cpl. and three men to carry baggage to railway.

7527.	Pte. SMITH,	W.E.	13th Bn.
7616.	" ADAMS,	E.E.	15th Bn.
636.	" CAMPBELL,	A.S.	4th M.G.Co.

P.T. & B.F.  
COURSE. TIDWORTH.

12.

The undermentioned N.C.O.s. attended a Course of Instruction at the Command School for Physical and Bayonet Training, Tidworth, from 3-10-17 to 13-10-17, and qualified as follows:-

X.	Cpl. Connor,	L.J.	- 13th Batta. Good.
@.	Cpl. Young,	O.C.	- 16th Batta. Very Fair.

X. Recommended to be sent to the 21 days Instructional Course at Aldershot at the next opportunity.

@. Recommended for another Command School course.

BOUNDS. 13.

Reference B.R.O. No. 395 of 18-7-17, para 13. The para regarding Glascoate and Bolehall (Warwickshire) is hereby cancelled.

SAVING OF COAL. 14.

In the interests of economy and in view of the probability of the allowance of coal being diminished, all men will take care to collect and re-burn all half burnt coal.

re-

REPUBLICAN  
OF ORDERS. 15.

The following are published for general information, (a) BOUNDS. All towns and villages in A.I.F. Depots in U.K. Command are out of bounds to A.I.F. Troops excepting ~~from 4.30 p.m. to 9.30 p.m.~~ from 4.30 p.m. to 9.30 p.m. daily, excepting for men on duty who would be in possession of a duty pass or men on leave who should be in possession of the approved leave pass. On Saturdays and Sundays such towns and villages are in v bounds from 2 p.m. to 9.30 p.m.

(Auth. H.Q. Standing Order of 22-6-17.)

RE-PUBLICATION  
OF ORDERS. (Cont.)  
16.

(b) HORSES, TRANSPORT. Horses and horses attached to vehicles must not be trotted but must proceed at a walk only.

(Auth. H.Q. Standing Order of 22-6-17.)

(c) RAILWAY STATIONS. All railway stations are out of bounds to troops excepting when on duty or on pass to travel by rail.

(d) MOTOR CYCLES. No Officer or soldier is to ride a motor cycle together with any other person.

(e) REMOVAL OF LIQUOR FROM LICENSED PREMISES. The purchase and removal of liquor from licensed premises in bottles or any other vessels by soldiers is forbidden.

(Auth. H.Q. Standing Order of 13-8-17.)

(f) EXPIRED LEAVE OR DUTY PASSES. On returning from leave or duty expired passes are to be at once handed in to the Orderly Room by N.C.O.'s. and men.

(g) TRESPASSING. Trespassing by individual Officers and men on private land enclosures is strictly forbidden.

(Auth. H.Q. Stand. Orders of 13-10-17.)

RATIONS. 17.

Rations - Sausages in lieu of bacon. In the event of a shortage of bacon three ounces of sausages may be issued in lieu of two ounces of bacon.

APPOINTMENTS. 18. The Commanding Officer has been pleased to approve of the following appointments:-

No. 2250. Sgt. PHILLIPS, R.I. /to be a/R.S.M. 16th Bn.

7683. A/Cpl. DIMOND, W.R.M., 16th Bn., to be Acting Sergeant.

7684. A/Cpl. LINWOOD, G.A. 16th Bn., to be Acting Sergeant.

PART II.

TO HOSPITAL.	1413181	7049.	Pte. MCGINLEY, J.S.	13th Bn. G.C.H.
	152729.	7589.	" SMITH, A.R.	15th Bn. G.C.H.
	800415.	7795.	" PATIENCE, F.N.	16th Bn. G.C.H.

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

MARCHED IN. (ATTACHED).

149. Pte. (A/Cpl.) TAYLOR, J.E. 49th Bn. from 13th T.B.

MARCHED OUT. (STRUCK OFF STRENGTH)

<u>Drafts for Overseas.</u>	13th Bn.	3 O/rs.
	14th Bn.	7 O/rs.
	15th Bn.	8 O/rs.
	16th Bn.	4 O/rs.
	12th T.B.	2 O/rs.
	13th T.B.	11 O/rs.

(SIGNED) HAROLD R. KOCH. CAPTAIN.  
A/ADJUTANT, 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

Lieut J. Harris

---

by  
 LIEUTENANT COLONEL E.A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN, C.M.G.  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F., CUDFORD.  
 THURSDAY 18th OCTOBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 19/10/17. Lieut. H.W. Thompson.

1.  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "D" Coy. Sgt. Crofts,  
 Cpl. Taylor, L/Cpl. Day & 19 men.  
 2.  
 To mount at 4 p.m.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "B" Coy. Sgt. Brownbill.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. L/Cpl. Maitland.  
 CANTEEN DUTY. "B" Coy. Sgt. Brown. "A" Coy. L/Cpl.  
 Matherson. To report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for  
 instructions.  
 INLYING PICQUET. "D" Coy. Sgt. Diamond, L/Cpl. Bantock,  
 and 30 men.  
 "A" Coy. Sgt. Phillips & L/Cpl. Lyndra  
 "B" Coy. Sgt. Christensen &  
 L/Cpl. Evans.  
 To mount at 6 p.m.  
 Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties  
 and fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly  
 Sergeant, who will report to the R.S.M.  
 C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before  
 reporting.

DUTIES. 3. The following W.O's and N.C.O's are detailed for  
 duty on dates as stated.-

18th October, 1917	C.S.M. O'Brien
19th " "	A/C.S.M. Fathers
20th " "	C.Q.M.S. Goode
21st " "	C.S.M. Hare
22nd " "	C.Q.M.S. Shevelling
23rd " "	A/C.S.M. "D" Coy.
24th " "	C.Q.M.S. Connor

They will not leave Camp. They will parade all  
 N.C.O's and men on Staff Parade, collect Absentee  
 Reports, and hand over to Orderly Officer.  
 They will be held entirely responsible that the  
 Sergeants' Mess is closed after 10.30 p.m..

- CAMP DUTIES. 4. FATIGUE. "B" Coy. L/Cpl. Watson & 4 men to report  
 to Stables No. 3 Camp at 5.20 a.m. N.C.O. and men  
 will sleep in Battalion Quarter Guard Room over night  
 reporting to Sergeant of the Guard before leaving.  
 FATIGUE. "D" Coy. Sgt. Cockburn. "A" Coy. 15 men to  
 report to Officer i/c. Supplies at Offices near  
 Guard Room A.S.C. Camp (Imperial) at 8.45 a.m.  
 Report B.O.R. 7.45 a.m.  
 FATIGUE. "A" Coy. Cpl. Streeter & 8 men to report  
 to Stables No. 3 Camp at 8 a.m.  
 Report B.O.R. 7.30 a.m.

ROUTINE. 5.

6.30 a.m. Reveille  
 7 a.m. Breakfast  
 7.30 a.m. Sick Parade  
 8 a.m. Battalion Parade  
 2 p.m. Battalion Parade

Route March.

11th and 14th Weeks of Training will proceed via  
 WYLYE to western end of STOCKTON WOOD and return.  
 Distance 14 miles.

Midday meal for this party will be issued on  
 Battalion Parade Ground.

Dress. Full marching order for all ranks excepting  
 Company Commanders.

Water Bottles to be filled.

Officers to accompany. Lieut. Woods, Lieut. Blythman,  
 and 2/Lieut. Luscombe.

18/10/17.

57

- ROUTINE. 5. Route March. (Cont.)  
(Cont.) The Battalion (less 11th and 14th Weeks of Training) will move from CAMP through DEPTFORD to STEEPLE-LANGFORD thence by link road to WYLYE-WISHFORD ROAD proceeding in direction of CAMP. Distance 7 miles.  
Lieut. Smith, 16th Battalion, will be in charge.  
Dress. Fighting Order.  
Water Bottles to be filled.  
Midday meal will not be carried by this party.
- DRESS. 6. Attention is called to B.R.O. No. 422 of 14/8/17, para. 16. "Waterproof Sheets."  
This order must be complied with.
- SCHOOL OF FARRIERY, ROMSEY. 7. The undermentioned man has been detailed to attend School of Farriery assembling at Romsey on 22/10/17.-  
No. 7491, Pte. Johnston, A.K. 13th Battrn.  
He will report to B.O.R. at 10 a.m. 21/10/17 for railway warrant and instructions.
- MEDICAL BOARD. 8. The following are classifications of a Medical Board held at Codford on 16/10/17.-
- |           |                     |              |      |
|-----------|---------------------|--------------|------|
| No. 2632, | A/Cpl. Burden, F.H. | 6/46th Btn.  | A.   |
| " 3706,   | Pte. Cain, H.W.     | 50th Battrn. | C.1. |
| " 5165,   | " Playford, B.      | 47th "       | C.1. |
| " 6972,   | " Bullingham,       | 14th "       | A.   |
| " 1070,   | Cpl. Baxter, C.D.   | 13th "       | C.1. |
| " 4273,   | Pte. Woodrow, W.H.  | 15th "       | C.1. |
| " 7234,   | " Forbes, C.B.      | " "          | A.   |
| " 7526,   | " Howland, R.W.     | " "          | C.1. |
| " 7505,   | " Lindsay, G.       | 16th "       | C.3. |
| " 726,    | " Hill, G.A.        | 15th "       | C.3. |
- LEAVE DRAFT. 9. All men for Bristol, or via Bristol, will parade in front of B.O.R. at 6.45 a.m. and catch the 8.6 a.m. train at Codford, returning by train leaving Bristol at 8.45 p.m. 22/10/17.  
The London party will parade at B.O.R. at 11.45 a.m. and proceed by 1.17 p.m. train to Paddington, returning by train leaving Paddington at 5.5 p.m. 22/10/17.
- MEN FOR WEYMOUTH. 10. The undermentioned men will parade at B.O.R. at 8.45 a.m. 19/10/17 ready to move off for transfer to Weymouth.  
Kits to be brought on parade. O.C. "B" Coy. will detail 1 M.C.O. for Conducting Duties, and 1 L/Cpl. and 3 men to carry kits to station. These men will also parade in front of B.O.R. at 8.45 a.m.
- |                         |                 |              |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <del>Ex</del> No. 7582, | Pte. Rey, F.R.  | 15th Battrn. |
| " 7112,                 | " Abbott, F.    | 14th "       |
| " 613,                  | " Maskell, W.H. | " "          |
- These men will parade to Medical Hut for inspection at 8 a.m. and to Ration Store for rations at 8.30 a.m.
- PASSES. 11. It has come to notice that men returning from leave or duty are not handing in their passes to the Sergeant of the Guard. This must be done in all cases, and the Sergeant of the Guard will check same and hand them into Battalion Orderly Room with Guard Report. A further check of these passes will be made at B.O.R., and disciplinary action taken with any man who fails to return his pass.
- OFFICER. 12. The following Officer will report personally to the D.M.S. on or before 24th instant.-  
Captain G.O. Robertson. 4th Training Battalion  
(Authority H.Q. Orders dated 17/10/17, para. 2264).
- GROUP FIELD OFFICER. 13. Captain G.A.F. Smith, 15th Battalion, is detailed as Group Field Officer, to mount duty at 10 a.m. 19/10/17 to 10 a.m. 20/10/17.  
For duties, refer to B.R.O. 406, para. 7, of 29/7/17.



53

FATIGUE. 14. "D" Coy. L/Cpl. Longman and 8 men to report to R.C. Hut, Codford Village, at 9.15 a.m. Report B.O.R. 8.30 a.m.

MUSKETRY LECTURE. 15. Major E.V. Shea, Musketry Officer to A.I.F. Headquarters, Tidworth, will give a lecture at 4 p.m. on Friday October 19th in the Y.M.C.A. Hut in 4th Training Battalion lines.

The following will attend:-  
 Training Officer  
 Battalion Musketry Officers  
 Battalion Musketry N.C.O's  
 Battalion Lewis Gun Officer  
 Battalion Lewis Gun N.C.O's.

-----

P A R T 2.

CRIMES & PUNISHMENTS. P.B.212054, No. 3102, Pte. Anderson, T.H., 47th Battn. Absent without leave from midnight 15/10/17 until reporting back at 10 p.m. 16/10/17. Forfeit 1 day's pay R.W. & 1 day's pay A.A.Sec.138(1). 7 days No. 2 Field Punishment.

P.B.212391, No. 3146, Pte. Follington, A.W., 46th Battn. Forfeit 2 days' pay R.W. 10 days No. 2 Field Punishment. for absence without leave from midnight 15/10/17 until reporting back at 8 a.m. 17/10/17.

P.B.212367, No. 3115, Pte. Byass, T.L., 46th Battn. Absent without leave from midnight 15/10/17 until reporting back at 8 a.m. 17/10/17. Forfeit 2 days' pay R.W. 10 days No. 2 Field Punishment.

TO HOSPITAL. P.B.800394, No. 7774, Pte. McFarlane, T. 16th Battn.  
 " 142645, " 2877, A/Sgt. Davies, D.H. " "

FROM HOSPITAL. P.B. 13965, No. 2464, L/Sgt. Dobbie, H.A. 14th Battn.  
 " 253436, " 7286, Pte. Miller, J. 13th "

REVERSION. The undermentioned N.C.O. reverts to his Permanent Grade on being admitted to Hospital, 18/9/17.-  
 P.B.142645, No. 2877, A/Sgt. Davies, 16th Battn.

MARCHED OUT. Lieut. G.A. Whiting 16th Battn.  
 Struck off 2/Lieut. W.C. Thomas 14th "  
 Strength. P.B. ---, No. 5031, RSM. Jonson, H. Ceylon Planters' Rifle Corps.  
 P.B.275320, No. 7527, Pte. Smith, W.E. 13th Battn.  
 " 163756, No. 7616, " Adams, E.E. 15th "  
 " 275396, " 636, " Campbell, A.S. 4th M.G. Sec.

(SGD.) HAROLD KOCH, CAPTAIN

A/ADJUTANT 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

Result of 30 Yds. Miniature Range Practice for week ending 20/10/17.

-----

Number who fired practices 38  
 Number who passed 37  
 Highest Score. No. 7471, Pte. Boyce, L.F., 15th Battn.  
 " 7478, " Dawson, J.C. " "  
 Score. 36. Average. 90%.

-----

Lieut.  
Harris

54

by  
 LIEUTENANT COLONEL E.A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN, C.M.G.  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F. COTFORD.  
 FRIDAY 19th OCTOBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 20/10/17. Lieut. H.W. Thompson.

1. BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "B" Coy. Sgt. Daves, Cpl. Fisher & L/Cpl. Rowatt. "A" Coy. 19 men.  
 2. To mount at 11 a.m.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "C" Coy. Sgt. Rose  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. L/Cpl. Maitland.  
 CANTEEN DUTY. "D" Coy. Sgt. Cooper. "A" Coy. L/Cpl. Matherson. To report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.  
 INFLYING PICQUET. "D" Coy. Sgt. Linnivood, L/Cpl. Wells, and 30 men.  
 "A" Coy. Sgt. Middleton & Cpl. Conway.  
 "C" Coy. Cpl. Richmond & Cpl. Roberts.  
 To mount at 11 a.m.  
 Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant, who will report to the R.S.M.  
 C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before reporting.
- ROUTINE. 3. 6.30 a.m. Reveille  
 7 a.m. Breakfast  
 7.30 a.m. Sick Parade  
 8 a.m. to 9.45 a.m. Hut and Kit Inspections under Company arrangements.  
 10 a.m. to 12.30 a.m. Battalion Parade on Training Ground.
- DRESS. 4. Reference B.R.O.487, para. 6.  
 As Waterproof Capes have now been issued to all ranks, ground sheets will now be discontinued to be worn on parade.
- SCHOOL OF MUSKETRY, The undermentioned Officer and N.C.O.xm attended and qualified in the Third Lewis Gun Tactical Handling Course and the Third Lewis Gun Course respectively at the School of Musketry, Tidworth, from 27th September ~~xxxxxxx~~ to 11th October, 1917.-  
 5. 2/Lieut. King, A. 14th Battrn. 1st Class  
 No. 1376, Sgt. Laidlaw, J.H. 14th Btn. 1st Class  
 (Authority H.Q. Orders of 18/10/17, para. 2274).
- OFFICERS. 6. Reference B.R.O. 482, para. 17, of 13/10/17, delete the following name.-  
 Lieut. Harris, S. 13th Battrn.  
 (Required for Special Duty).  
 (Authority H.Q. Orders of 18/10/17, para. 2275).
- OFFICERS. 7. B.R.O. 487, para. 12, dated 18/10/17, should read.-  
 "the following Officer will report personally to the D.M.S. on 24th instant.-  
 Captain G.O. Robertson - 4th Training Battalion.  
 (Authority H.Q. Orders of 18/10/17, para. 2280).
- LEAVE - BOUNDS. 8. Durrington (Salisbury Plain).  
 Owing to an outbreak of Diphtheria leave will not be given to soldiers to proceed to this place until further orders.  
 (Authority H.Q. Orders of 18/10/17, para. 2281).
- BAYONET TRAINING. 9. The practice of removing the bolt of the rifle during instruction in Bayonet Training is forbidden.  
 There is no objection to men wearing gloves.  
 (Authority H.Q. Standing Orders of 18/10/17, para. 2286).

19/10/17.

DRAFT FOR  
OVERSEAS. 10.

The undermentioned fully trained reinforcements are to be held in readiness to proceed overseas on 21st October, 1917.-

13th Battalion	8
14th Battalion	2
15th Battalion	2
16th Battalion	1
	<u>13</u>

Signallers.

15th Battalion	3
45th Battalion	5
49th Battalion	3
50th Battalion	2
51st Battalion	1
52nd Battalion	5
	<u>19</u>

Inoculation and Specialist Returns to be in Battalion Orderly Room by 9 a.m. 20/10/17.

This draft will parade in front of B.O.R. at 8.45 a.m. 20/10/17 for Commanding Officer's inspection, afterwards proceeding to Group Headquarters for inspection by the Group Commandant at 10 a.m.

RED CROSS  
BADGES. 11.

Sanction is given for troops in Codford Area to wear the Red Cross Badges to-morrow, 20/10/17, which will be on sale on behalf of the funds of the Red Cross.  
(Authority D.277 of 19/10/18.)

APPOINTMENT.  
12.

The Commanding Officer has been pleased to approve of the following appointment whilst doing duty with the Provost Staff of this Training Battalion.-  
No. 7039, Pte. Ramsay, J. 15th Battn. To be A/L/Cpl.

P A R T 2.CRIMES &  
PUNISHMENTS.

P.B.166916, No. 6253, Pte. Evans, W.E., 15th Battn.  
(1). A.W.L. from P.T. parade 8 a.m. to 9 a.m.  
(2). A.W.L. from Signallers' parade 9 a.m. to 10.45 a.m.  
(3). Refusing to obey an order given by an Officer.  
28 days No. 2 Field Punishment.

## TO HOSPITAL.

P.B.160382, No. 952, Sgt. Jackson, W. 13th Battn.

## FROM HOSPITAL.

P.B.211726, No. 3938, Pte. Prior, J. 13th Battn.

## MARCHED OUT.

P.B.150379, No. 7112, Pte. Abbott, F. 14th Battn.

## Struck off

" 169248, " 613, " Maskell, H. " "

## Strength.

" --- " 7582, " Ray, F.R. 15th "

(SGD.) HAROLD KOCH, CAPTAIN

A/ADJUTANT 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

N O T I C E.

Return showing result of practices on 25 yards Miniature Range for week ending 20/10/17.

Number who fired practices.	15
Number who passed	15
Average % Scores.	68%
Highest Score. No. 7630, Pte. Foster, H.J.K., 15th Btn.	
Score. 64. Average 85%	

Capston  
Henry

## BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS.

No. 489.

56

by  
 LIEUTENANT COLONEL E.A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN, C.M.G.  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F., CODFORD.  
 SATURDAY 20th OCTOBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 21/10/17. Lieut. H.W. Thompson.

1.  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "D" Coy. Sgt. Cockburn,  
 Cpl. Horne, L/Cpl. Bantock & 19 men.  
 To mount at 10.30 a.m.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "D" Coy. Sgt. Slater.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. Cpl. Maitland.  
 To report to R.S.M. at 7.30 a.m.  
 CANTEEN DUTY. "A" Coy. Sgt. Marsden & L/Cpl. Matherson  
 to report to R.S.M. at 11 a.m. for instructions.  
 INLYING PICQUET. "B" Coy. Sgt. Bullen & L/Cpl. Rowatt.  
 "C" Coy. Cpl. Iredale & L/Cpl. Roberts  
 "D" Coy. Sgt. Lav & L/Cpl. Sammon.  
 "A" Coy. 30 men.  
 To mount at ~~xxxxxx~~ 10.30 a.m.  
 Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and  
 fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant,  
 who will report to the R.S.M.  
 C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before  
 reporting.

3. MEN FOR WEYMOUTH. The undermentioned men will parade at B.O.R. at  
 8.45 a.m. 22/10/17 ready to move off for transfer  
 to Weymouth. Kits to be brought on parade.  
 They will report to the Medical Hut at 8 a.m. for  
 inspection and then to the Quartermaster's Store  
 No. 2 Camp for rations. O.C. "A" Coy. will detail  
 an N.C.O. for conducting duties, and a Lance Corporal  
 and 6 men to carry baggage to railway station.
- |           |                  |             |
|-----------|------------------|-------------|
| No. 6070, | Pte. Davkins, J. | 13th Battn. |
| " 6969,   | " Cripps, H.     | " "         |
| " 6603,   | " Taylor, J.T.   | 14th "      |
| " 7197,   | " Barling, W.    | " "         |
| " 6770,   | " Gear, F.C.     | 15th "      |

- CANDAHAR SCHOOL. 4. The undermentioned Officer has been detailed to  
 attend Course at No. 3 School for Infantry Officers,  
 Candahar Barracks, Tidworth, assembling 22/10/17.-  
 Lieut. M.J. McGhie <sup>9c.</sup> 15th Battn.  
 He will report to B.O.R. before 5 p.m. 21/10/17  
 for railway warrant and instructions.

- MUSKETRY SCHOOL, HAYLING ISLAND. 5. The undermentioned Officer has been detailed to  
 attend School of Musketry assembling at Hayling  
 Island on 29/10/17.-  
 Lieut. Wilson, H. 16th Battn.  
 He will report to B.O.R. before 12 noon 28/10/17  
 for railway warrant and instructions.

- P.T. & B.F. SCHOOL, GOSPORT. 6. The undermentioned N.C.O.'s have been detailed to  
 attend Course of Instruction at the P.T. & B.F.  
 School, Gosport, on 29/10/17.-  
 No. 5060, Cpl. Conway, H.W. 13th Battn.  
 " 1661, Sgt. McKendrick, R.J. 15th "
- They will report to B.O.R. at 12 noon 28/10/17 for  
 railway warrants and instructions.

- QUARTERMASTERS' COURSE. 7. The undermentioned N.C.O. has been detailed to  
 attend Quartermasters' Course assembling at Tidworth  
 on 22/10/17.-  
 No. 86, C.Q.M.S. Shevelling J.W. 15th Battn.  
~~xxxx~~ He will report to B.O.R. at 12 noon 21/10/17  
 for railway warrant and instructions.

20/10/17.

- 57
- 
- GAS SCHOOL, PORTON. 8. The undermentioned Officer has been detailed to attend Course of Instruction in Anti-Gas Measures assembling at Porton on 23/10/17.-  
Lieut. C. Drane 15th Battalion.  
He will bring one servant.  
He will report to B.O.R. at 10 a.m. 22/10/17 for railway warrant and instructions.
- BATH-HOUSES. 9. In future the bathhouses will be open during the following hours only.-  
5 a.m. to 8 a.m. A portion of No. 2 Bathhouse will be allotted to men in Detention.  
5 p.m. to 9 p.m. who will have baths at Reveille.
- BOARD OF ENQUIRY. 10. The following Officers will sit as a Board of Enquiry in Guard Room, No. 2 Camp, at 2 p.m. 22/10/17, for the purpose of enquiring into and expressing an opinion on the loss of certain articles of kit by the following men.-  
No. 7521, Pte. Robinson, A. 13th Battn.  
" 7503, " Masters, S. " "  
President.  
Capt. G.A. F. Smith  
Members  
Lieut. H. Smith  
Lieut. H.W. Thompson  
All necessary witnesses will parade at No. 2 Camp Guard Room at 1.45 p.m. 22/10/17.
- TRAINING. 11. All men in the 3rd Week of Training for week ending 20/10/17 will pass to the 4th Week of Training. All men in the 8th Week of Training will remain in the 8th Week of Training. All men in the 10th Week of Training will remain in the 10th Week of Training. All men in the 11th Week of Training will pass to the 12th Week of Training. Companies will adjust Training Boards and render weekly Training Return by 10 a.m. 21/10/17.
- LEAVE. 12. All N.C.O.'s of the Permanent Cadre must take all leave applications to the Training Officer and R.S.M. to be initialled by them before the application goes before the Company Commander.
- DIVINE SERVICES. 13. CHURCH OF ENGLAND SERVICES.  
Y.M.C.A. No. 1 Camp at 11 a.m.  
Parade on Regimental Parade Ground at 10.45 a.m.  
Holy Communion at 11.45 a.m.  
ROMAN CATHOLIC SERVICES.  
R.C. Hut, Codford Village, at 8.45 a.m.  
Parade on Regimental Parade Ground at 7.45 a.m.  
Capt. J.D.D. Harry will be in charge of parade.  
PRESBYTERIAN, METHODIST & O.P.D. SERVICES.  
Regimental Institute No. 4 Camp at 10.15 a.m.  
Parade on Regimental Parade Ground at 9.45 a.m.  
Holy Communion at 11 a.m.  
Lieut. McGhie will be in charge of parade.  
Church Parade is compulsory for all ranks not actually on duty.  
Dress for Church Parade. Belt and Hats to be worn, and turned up.  
Reveille. 7 a.m.  
Breakfast. 7.30 a.m.  
C.S.M. O'Brien will parade R.C.'s and Presbyterians, and hand over to Officer in Charge of Parade.
- APPOINTMENT. 14. The Commanding Officer has been pleased to approve of the following appointment whilst doing duty in this Training Battalion.-  
No. 2877, Pte. Davies, D.H. 16th Battn. To be Actg. Sgt.

-----

FARRIERY  
SCHOOL. 15. The undermentioned men have been detailed to attend  
Course of Instruction assembling at the Farriery School,  
Romsey, on 5/11/16.-  
To be trained as Cold Shoer.  
No. 7362, Pte. McGoulrick, J.L. 15th Battn:  
To be trained as Shoeing Smith.  
No. 7534, Pte. Tutt, W. 13th Battn.  
They will report to B.O.R. at 12 noon 4/11/16 for railway  
warrant and instructions.

Reference B.R.O. 487, para. 7, dated 18/10/17, delete  
the name of No. 7491, Pte. Johnston, A.K., 13th Battn.,  
and insert No. 7543, Pte. Warne, C.E., 13th Battn.

IVINE  
SERVICES. 16. Reference para. 13 of this Order.  
Roman Catholic Service.  
For R.C. Hut, Codford Village, 8.45 a.m., read.-  
R.C. Hut, Codford Village, at 10 a.m.  
Parade on Regimental Parade Ground at ~~xxxxxx~~ 9 a.m.

OFFICERS. 17. The undermentioned Officers are to report personally  
to the Embarkation Commandant, Southampton, before 4 p.m.  
24th inst., proceeding by direct route, for passage  
overseas.-  
Captain H.R. Koch, M.C. 15th Battn.  
Lieut. H.W. Thompson 14th "  
(Authority H.Q. Orders dated 20/10/17, para, 2312).

PAYBOOKS. 18. Company Commanders will collect pay books of all men  
who arrived from Australia ex "Port Melbourne",  
"Thermistocles", "Miltiades", "Orissa", and "Orita",  
and hand same to the Pay Sergeant by 12 noon 21/10/17.  
The Pay Sergeant will hand these books to the Medical  
Officer at 12.30 p.m. 21/10/17, who will enter all  
inoculations &c. in paybooks.  
A representative from the Battalion Orderly Room will  
collect paybooks and medical history sheets from Medical  
Officer at 8.30 a.m. 22/10/17.

-----

P A R T 2,

MARCHED IN (TAKEN ON STRENGTH)

		Capt. W.J. BINNS.	A.A.M.C.	From No. 1 Camp, Parkhouse.
189696.	2274.	Sgt. THOROGOOD, G.E.	17th Bn.	From No. 2 Group, Fovant.
129257.	1941.	Sgt. GUARD,	S.M.	20th Bn. Do.
127328.	1657.	L/Sgt. BRENNAN,	W.J.	6th Bn. Do.

MARCHED OUT (STRUCK OFF STRENGTH)

275393,	633,	Pte. BAILLIE,	H.A.	11/4th M.G.C.	To M.G. Training Depot, Granth- am,
275386.	654,	" MILLARD,	R.T.	11/4th M.G.C.	DO.

FROM HOSPITAL.

16131.	4046,	Cpl. PLUMMER,	W.H.	16th Bn.	From Bulford Hosp.
163825.	7538.	Pte. KING,	G.F.	15th Bn.	From Group Hosp.
800394.	7774.	" McFARLANE,	T.	18th Bn.	Do.
141810.	129,	" STUCKEY,	A.J.	14th Bn.	From Bulford Hosp.

(Signed) H.R. KOCH, CAPTAIN.

A/ADJUTANT, 4th TRAINING BATTALION, A. I. F.



N O T I C E S.

There will be a Meeting of the Group Sports Committee at the G.S.O's. Office at Group Headquarters at 4 p.m. on Monday, October 22nd, 1917.

Officers-Commanding Training Battalions are invited to attend if it is convenient for them to do so.

---

Lieut. S. Harris

---

BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS.

60.

by  
 LIEUTENANT COLONEL E. A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN, C.M.G. No. 490.  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F., GODFORD.  
 SUNDAY 21st OCTOBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER. - 22/10/17. Lieut. H.W. Thompson.

1.  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "A" Coy. Sgt. Phillips,  
 2. Cpl. Holt, L/Cpl. Hillyar and 19 men.  
 To mount at 4 p.m.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "B" Coy. Sgt. Brownbill  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. Cpl. Maitland.  
 To report to R.S.M. at 7 a.m. for instructions.  
 CANTEEN DUTY. "D" Coy. Sgt. Lenwood, "A" Coy.  
 L/Cpl. Matherson.  
 To report to R.S.M. at 11-30 a.m. for instructions.  
 UNLYING PICQUET. "B" Coy. Sgt. Christensen and  
 Cpl. Hume.  
 "C" Coy. Sgt. Rose, & L/C. Keane.  
 "A" Coy. Sgt. Gates & L/C. Gates.  
 "D" Coy. 30 men.  
 To mount at 6 p.m.  
 Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties  
 and fatigues on Regimental Parade Ground reporting  
 to Battalion Orderly Sergeant who will report to X.  
 R.S.M.  
 C.S.M.s will inspect all duties and fatigues before  
 reporting.

ROUTINE. 3.  
 Reveille. 6-30 a.m.  
 Breakfast. 7 a.m.  
 Sick Parade 7-30 a.m.  
 Battalion Parade 8 a.m.  
 Battalion Parade. 2 p.m.

SCHOOL OF COOKERY  
 TIDWORTH  
 4  
 The undermentioned man has been detailed to attend  
 a school of cookery for Company Cooks assembling  
 at Jellalabad Barracks, Tidworth on 5-11-17  
 He will report to the Commandant, School of Cookery  
 Jellalabad Barracks, Tidworth by 3 p.m. on that  
 date, but not before 2 p.m. and will be attached to  
 No. 1 Company Southern Command School of Instruction  
 for N.C.O.'s, Jellalabad Barracks, Tidworth.  
 No rations will be carried to the school and he  
 will be rationed by the school up to the time of  
 departure. He must take two suits of canvas or  
 overalls and should be provided with a notebook.  
 He will report to the Battalion Orderly Room by  
 10 a.m. on the 2nd. prox. for Railway Warrant and  
 instructions.  
 No. 1321 Pte RICHMOND W. 16th Bn.

CLASSIFICATION OF  
 SIGNALLERS  
 5  
 The following is the result of the Classification  
 test of Signallers held at Group Headquarters on  
 18th October 1917.

No.	Rank	Name		Unit	Marks	Passed <del>XXXXX</del>
6504	Pte	Davidge	C.R.	13th Bn	121	1st Class
6260	"	Giles	T.	13th Bn	104	"
7337	"	Weggott	R.	13th Bn	132	"
<del>7350</del>	"	Mitchell	F.	13th Bn	137	"
984	"	Stack	H.J.	14th Bn	101	"
7303	"	Phillips	J.H.	14th Bn	148	"
6841	"	Wallis	G.	16th Bn	119	"
7196	"	Prior	C.	16th Bn	145	"
2016	"	Lawson	J.	16th Bn	120	"

These men will be retained at Group Signalling  
 School where they will be prepared for draft  
 when required.

61

**GROUP FIELD OFFICER.** Lieutenant H. Wilson, is detailed as Group Field officer to mount duty at 10 a.m. 23/10/17 to 10 p.m. on 23/10/17. For duties refer to B.R.O. 406 para 7 of 29/7/17.

**OFFICER OF THE WEEK.** Lieutenant G.C. Drane 15th Battalion is detailed as Officer of the Week for week ending 23/10/17.

**GARRISON BOARD OF SUPPLIES.** Lieutenant F.F. Woods 16th Battalion is detailed as President of the Garrison Board of Supplies for week ending 27th October 1917.

**LEAVE.** No man who is in the 14th Week of Training will be granted any leave whatever except under very exceptional circumstances.

**KITS OF N.C.O.'s PROCEEDING TO SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION.** It has come to notice that N.C.O.'s and men proceeding to Schools of Instruction are not issued with necessary kit. In future Company Commanders will be held personally responsible that all N.C.O.'s and men are equipped as laid down in Battalion Routine Orders. These N.C.O.'s and men will parade at B.O.R. at 4 p.m. the day prior to leaving for school, for inspection. Candidates for Southern Command School of Instruction for N.C.O.'s Jellalabad Barracks, will in all cases take a complete kit.

**GOOD CONDUCT LEAVE.** In submitting the Weekly List of men for Good Conduct Leave Company Commanders will show the weeks of training the men are in and O.C. Signallers will state whether first class signaller or not.

## PART II

~~FROM HOSPITAL No. 2577 Pre. Officer D.H. 16th Batta. From G.C.H.~~

SIGNED. HAROLD R. KOCH. CAPTAIN.  
A/ADJUTANT 4th TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F.

Issued to Orderly Sergeants 2.45 p.m.

Officers Mess

by  
 LIEUTENANT COLONEL E.A. DRAKE BROCKMAN, C.M.G.  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F., CODFORD.  
 MONDAY 22nd OCTOBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 23/10/17. 2/Lieut. Luscombe

1.  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "D" Coy. Sgt. Slater,  
 Cpl. Merchant, L/Cpl. Rushby & 19 men.  
 2.  
 To mount at 4 p.m.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "A" Coy. Sgt. Parsons.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. L/Cpl. Maitland.  
 To report to R.S.M. at 7 a.m.  
 CANTEEN DUTY. "A" Coy. Sgt. Gates & L/Cpl. Matherson  
 to report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m.  
 INLYING PICQUET. "D" Coy. Sgt. Luck & Cpl. McMahon.  
 "B" Coy. Sgt. Robb & L/Cpl. Lidsey.  
 "C" Coy. Cpl. Roberts & L/Cpl. Dawson.  
 "A" Coy. 30 men.  
 To mount at 6 p.m.  
 Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and  
 fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant,  
 who will report to the R.S.M.  
 C.S.M's will inspect all duties and fatigues before  
 reporting.

OFFICER OF THE WEEK. 3. Reference B.R.O. 490, para. 6, dated 21/10/17.  
 Delete the name of Lieut. E.C. Drane, 15th Battalion,  
 and insert Lieut. B. Blythman, 13th Battalion.

MEN FOR FARGO. 4. The undermentioned men will parade at the Medical  
 Hut at 8 a.m. 23/10/17 for the purpose of proceeding  
 to Fargo for Specialist's report.-  
 No. 7293, Pte. Parsons, F.H. 15th Battn.  
 " 7729, " Dunlop, A. 16th "

MEDICAL BOARD. 5. The undermentioned N.C.O's and men will parade at the  
 Medical Hut at 2 p.m. 23/10/17 for Medical Board.-  
 No. 487, L/Sgt. Perry, B.H. 14th Battn.  
 " 5967, A/RQMS. Warrell, C. 15th "  
 " 2805, Pte. Murphy, C. 16th "

~~DISTRICT COURT~~  
 MARTIAL. 6. The undermentioned case has been listed for trial  
 by District Court Martial, of which Major M.J.  
 Herbert is President, sitting at No. 5 Camp, Codford,  
 at 10 a.m. 23/10/17.-  
 No. 2311, Cpl. Iles, A.H. 16th Battn.  
 The Assistant Adjutant will prosecute.  
 The undermentioned witnesses will report to B.O.R.  
 at 9.15 a.m. 23/10/17.-  
 No. 4290, S/Sgt. Ryan, E.B. 13th Battn.  
 " 3508, Sgt. Lester, T.D. 16th "  
 " 5322, " Crofts, H.R. " "

PARCELS. 7. Parcels can only be obtained at the Camp Post  
 Office during the following hours.  
 12 noon to 1 p.m. } Week Days.  
 6 p.m. to 7 p.m. }  
 12 noon to 1 p.m. Sundays.

APPOINTMENTS  
 PROMOTIONS, &c. 8. The following extracts from A.I.F. Orders dated  
 19/10/17 are promulgated for information.-  
15th Battalion.  
 To be Captain. 15th Oct., 1917.  
 Lieut. J.P.G. Toft, M.C., and to remain seconded  
 with 4th Training Battalion.  
 Lieut. M.J. McGhie, M.C., from 4th M.G. Co., to be  
 Lieutenant and to remain seconded with 4th Training  
 Battalion. 27th Sept., 1917.

22/10/17.

- DRAFT FOR OVERSEAS. 9. The Draft for Overseas will parade in front of B.O.R. at 8.15 a.m. 23/10/17, ready to move off. They will parade to the Medical Officer for inspection at 7.15 a.m. and to the Dental Officer at 7.30 a.m.
- ROUTINE. 10. 6.30 a.m. Reveille  
7 a.m. Breakfast  
7.30 a.m. Sick Parade  
8 a.m. Battalion Parade  
2 p.m. Route March.
- NIGHT OPERATIONS. 11. The Battalion will march to Yarnbury Castle and return, platoons moving off at intervals of five minutes. Fall in in front of B.O.R. at 7.50 p.m. 23/10/17. Dress. Fighting Order. Waterbottles to be filled. The R.S.M. will make arrangements for red head and tail lamps to be taken.
- MUSKETRY. 12. All men in the 8th Week of Training, as per list rendered to "A" and "C" Coy. Orderly Rooms will parade in front of B.O.R. at 7.45 a.m. and 1.45 p.m. 23/10/17 and proceed to Miniature Range to complete practices.
- GAS. 13. All men in the 10th ~~and~~ <sup>to</sup> 14th Weeks of Training and 1st Class Signallers will move off from Battalion Parade to R.Q.M.'s Store and draw one small box respirator and one P.H.G.'s Helmet each, which they will sign for on Q.1 Form. C.Q.M.S.'s will arrange. All men in the 9th and 10th Weeks of Training and all 1st Class Signallers will parade at Gas Area at 10 a.m. 23/10/17 for standard Gas Tests. Orderly Sergeants will parade these men, and must be in possession of duplicate Nominal Rolls. They will ensure that all men for this parade are present. All 1st Class Signallers and men in 10th to 14th Weeks of Training will parade at Group Headquarters at 1.30 p.m. 24/10/17 to test gas helmets issued to them. All men in the 9th Week of Training who have not passed through Gas will parade also. Orderly Sergeants will parade these men and will be in possession of duplicate Nominal Rolls. The Medical Officer will report to the Area Gas Officer at Gas Hut, Group Headquarters, at 2.30 p.m.
- FATIGUE. 14. O.C. "D" Coy. will detail 60 men of the 26/16th Rfts. to report to Lieut. Blythman, 13th Battalion, at 7.45 a.m. at B.O.R. each morning this week for fatigue at Codford Range. Midday meal to be carried.

P A R T 2.

TO HOSPITAL.	P.B.208222,	No. 5698,	Pte. Hart, R.	13th Battn.
FROM HOSPITAL.	P.B.141136,	No. 6725,	Pte. Cobb, P.L.	13th Battn.
	"	" 7558,	" Hawthorne, T.	" "
	" 163798,	" 7625,	" Eaves, J.C.	15th "
	" 280109,	" 7452,	" Bird, S.	16th "
	"	" 3160,	" Petrie, G.	" "
			(Escaped from Hospital).	
MARCHED OUT.	P.B.142196,	No. 6770,	Pte. Gear, F.C.	15th Battn.
Struck off	" 260406,	" 6010,	" Davkins, J.	13th "
Strength.	" 141811,	" 6603,	" Taylor, J.T.	14th "
	" 270957,	" 7197,	" Barling, W.	" "
	" 141158,	" 6969,	" Cripps, H.	13th "

(SGD.) HAROLD KOCH, CAPTN.  
A/ADJUTANT 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

Faint, illegible text at the top of the page, possibly a header or address.

Receipt  
Parrish

Main body of faint, illegible text, likely the receipt's details.

Faint text at the bottom of the page, possibly a signature or date.



BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS.

No. 492.

64

by  
 LIEUTENANT COLONEL E.A. DRAKE BROCKMAN, C.M.G.  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F., CODFORD.  
 TUESDAY 23rd OCTOBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 24/10/17. 2/Lieut. Lascombe.

1.  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "B" Coy. Sgt. Robb,  
 Cpl. McGrath, L/Cpl. Evens, and 19 men.  
 2.  
 To mount at 4 p.m.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "B" Coy. Sgt. Brownbill.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. L/Cpl. Maitland.  
 CANTENIN DUTY. "C" Coy. Sgt. Sammon "A" Coy. L/Cpl.  
 Matherson. To report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for  
 instructions.  
 INLYING PICQUET. "C" Coy. Sgt. Parry, L/Cpl. Callaghan,  
 and 30 men.  
 "D" Coy. Sgt. Lester & L/Cpl. Ford.  
 "A" Coy. Sgt. Middleton & L/Cpl. Kates.  
 To mount at 6 p.m.

~~CAMP DUTIES~~ 3. FATIGUE. "C" Coy. 1 N.C.O. and 4 men to report to  
 Stables No. 3 Camp at 5.20 a.m. N.C.O. and men will  
 sleep in Guard Room over night, reporting to the  
 Sergeant of the Guard before leaving.  
 FATIGUE. "A" Coy. 1 N.C.O. and 8 men to report to  
 Stables No. 3 Camp at 8 a.m. Report B.O.R. 7.30 a.m.  
 FATIGUE. "A" Coy. 1 N.C.O. and 15 men to report to  
 Officer i/c. Supplies at Offices near Guard Room  
 A.S.C. Camp (Imperial) at 8.45 a.m. Report B.O.R.  
 7.45 a.m.  
 FATIGUE. "D" Coy. 1 N.C.O. and 3 men to report to  
 A.S.C. Stables at 8.30 a.m. Midday meal to be carried.  
 Report B.O.R. 8 a.m.  
 Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and  
 fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant,  
 who will report to the R.S.M.  
 C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before  
 reporting.

~~DISTRICT COURTS~~  
 MARTIAL. 4. The undermentioned cases have been listed for trial  
 by District Court Martial, of which Major M.J. Herbert  
 is President, sitting at No. 5 Camp, Codford, at  
 10 a.m. 24/10/17.

No. 2937, Sgt. Fox, T.A. 13th Battn.  
 " 2073, Cpl. Smith, G.E. 16th "

The Assistant Adjutant will prosecute.  
 The undermentioned witnesses will parade at B.O.R.  
 at 9.15 a.m. 24/10/17.

No. 3506, Sgt. Lester, T.D. 16th Battn.  
 " 1977, " Butler, J. " "  
 " 2157, " Fathers, E.J. 13th "  
 " 1210, " McMillan, J.D. " "

~~ROUTINE~~ 5. 6.30 a.m. Reveille  
 7 a.m. Breakfast  
 7.30 a.m. Sick Parade  
 8 a.m. Battalion Parade  
 2 p.m. Battalion Parade

MUSKETRY. 6. All men in the 8th Week of Training as per lists  
 rendered to Company Orderly Rooms will parade in front  
 of B.O.R. at 7.45 a.m. 24/10/17, and carry out  
 miniature range practices.

~~30 YARDS RANGE~~ 7. All men as per lists rendered to "A" and "C" Coy.  
 Orderly Rooms will parade at B.O.R. at 8.45 a.m.  
 and proceed to Group 30 Yards Range.  
 2/Lieut. King will make arrangements for Instructors  
 to accompany.

GAS. 8. All men issued to-day with Gas Helmets will parade at Group Headquarters at 1.30 p.m. 24/10/17 with box respirators and P.H. Helmets. Any man in 10th and 12th Weeks of Training who has not yet passed through Gas will parade at the same time and place. Company Orderly Sergeants will parade these men, and must be in possession of duplicate Nominal Rolls.

ANTI-GAS  
TRAINING 9

On and after 1st November, 1917, all drafts proceeding to France will be supplied with Anti-Gas Equipment. The following procedure will be adopted in regard to their equipment:-

(1). In the case of Units other than Infantry, men will be fitted with Box Respirators and passed through the Gas Chamber both in Box Respirators and Practice P.H. Helmets at least three weeks before they become available for drafting.

(2). In the case of Infantry the above will be carried out normally before the completion of the 10th Week of Training, but may if necessary be postponed for men who are remaining with the Battalion till the 11th Week.

(3). Men who are drafted from the Battalions to other Units, e.g., Machine Gunners, &c. must have completed these tests by the end of the 10th Week and will take their box respirators with them as part of their equipment.

After fitting and marking, Box Respirators will be taken into store in the same manner as the Overseas boots. They will be re-issued 14 days before drafts proceed Overseas and will be used for Drill purposes under the restriction laid down in S.S. 184 "Gas Warfare", No. 1, Page 9, Sect. 4, para. 4, which permits each Service Box Respirator being breathed through one hour a week. The time of use for breathing will be entered on the record card. Care should be taken that this service equipment is not subjected to rough usage or exposed to rain, and it should not be used on Rifle Ranges. Regular inspection must be arranged for.

(Auth. H.Q. Standing Order No. 2319 of 22/10/17.)

TRESPASSING

10.

The attention of all ranks is drawn to the following orders which are republished for general information:-

"Numerous complaints have been received of soldiers trespassing on private property, killing and trapping game, etc. Company Commanders will immediately take such steps as local circumstances demand to prevent recurrence. Any complaints received against members of the A.I.F. re trespassing and damage to private property, killing or destroying game, are to be sent with full report to these Headquarters for the information of the G.O.C., setting out what action has been taken against the offender."

"In order to prevent trespassing on private property, troops when halted on the line of march must not be allowed to leave the road, or to stray into the adjoining fields.

This order is to be communicated to all ranks, and read out periodically."

Trespassing by individual Officers and men on private land enclosures is strictly forbidden."

(Authority H.Q. Standing Order No. 2316 of 22/10/17).

BOUNDS

11.

Stonleigh Boarding House, Warminster, is placed out of bounds to Australian troops.

(Authority H.Q. Orders of 22/10/17, para. 2315).

**CLOTHING & KIT.** Attention is again directed to the necessity for Issue and use of. the strictest economy and care in the use and issue of clothing and kit. The fullest advantage should be taken of effecting minor repairs as soon as possible, both by the individual to whom the clothing is issued or by the Regimental Tailor where necessary, and at the fortnightly kit inspection instructions in this respect should be issued by the Company Officers from their personal observation of the condition of each man's clothing. Attention to this matter by both Officers and men will result in considerably increasing the life of articles of clothing, and will prevent the excessive demands for clothing which are noticeable in some units. (Authority H.Q. Standing Order No. 2320 of 22/10/17.)

**MEDICAL INSPECTION.** Men returning from Disembarkation Leave will parade at the Medical Hut to-morrow, 24/10/17, as under:-

"A" and "B" Coy. 9 a.m.  
Signallers & "D" Coy. 9.30 a.m.  
"C" Coy. 2 p.m.

PART 2.

**CRIMES & PUNISHMENTS**

P.B.180169, No. 1140, Pte. Cooper, J., 16th Batta. Overstaying leave from midnight 12/10/17 until apprehended by the Military Police about 9.5 p.m. 16/10/17. Forfeit 4 days' pay R.W. & 6 days' pay A.A.Sec.138(1). 21 days No. 2 Field Punishment.  
P.B.160250, No. 1819, Pte. Presland, J.J., 45th Btn. A.W.L. from midnight 15/10/17 until reporting back at 1 p.m. 22/10/17. Forfeit 7 days' pay R.W. 28 days No. 2 Field Punishment.  
P.B.142029, No. 3909, Pte. Barratt, M., 15th Batta. Absent without leave from midnight 18/10/17 until reporting back at 7 p.m. 20/10/17. Forfeit 2 days pay R.W. & 2 days' pay A.A.Sec.138(1). 28 days No. 2 Field Punishment.

**REVERSION.**

P.B.253424, No. 7265, A/L/Cpl. Keane, C.A., 13th Btn. reverts to his permanent grade of Private on proceeding overseas with draft 23/10/17.

**TO HOSPITAL**

P.B.276243, No. 734, Pte. Owens, E. 14th Batta.  
" 142221, " 6272, " Hardie, T.G. 15th "  
" 132957, " 1656, " Buckpitt, H.E. 13th "  
" 142907, " 4718, " Simpson, A.E. 16th "

**FROM HOSPITAL**

P.B.266443, No. 3403, Pte. Oehlmann, W.C. 52nd Batta.  
" 207119, " 3165, " Alexander, L.W.A. 49th Btn.  
" 141686, " 1862, " Henderson, E.W. 14th "

**MARCHED IN.**

~~Taken on Strength.~~

P.B.142919, No. 6711, Pte. Smith, A.E. 16th Batta.

**MARCHED OUT**  
**Struck off**  
**Strength.**

Other Ranks	13th Batta.	To Unit Overseas
2	14th "	"
4	15th "	"
1	16th "	"
4	12th T.B.	"
10	13th "	"

(SGD.) E.K. CAREER, CAPTAIN  
A/ADJUTANT 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

Y.M.C.A. Programme week ending 28/10/17.

Vednesday. Rena Sara. All Australian Concert Party.  
Thursday. Debate. "That the Pen is mightier than the Sword"  
Friday. Professor Miles. Allocations  
Saturday. Tom Copeland's Concert Party.  
Sunday. Special programme.

THE UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE  
LIBRARY  
SERIALS ACQUISITION  
378 ST ALBANS PLACE  
MELBOURNE VIC 3010  
AUSTRALIA  
TEL: 03 9594 1000  
FAX: 03 9594 1001  
WWW.LIBRARY.MELB.EDU.AU

*Levent  
Pachris*

TO : [illegible]  
FROM : [illegible]  
SUBJECT : [illegible]

DATE : [illegible]  
TIME : [illegible]

RE : [illegible]

[illegible text]

[illegible text]

[illegible text]

[illegible text]

[illegible text]

[illegible text]

[illegible text]

## BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS.

No. 493.

by  
 LIEUTENANT-COLONEL H.A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN, C.M.G.  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F., CODFORD.  
 WEDNESDAY 24th OCTOBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 25/10/17. Lieut. W. Jacka

1.  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "C" Coy. Sgt. Middleton,  
 Cpl. Parry, L/Cpl. Strangman-Taylor & 19 men.  
 To mount at 4 p.m.
2.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "C" Coy. Sgt. Sven.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. L/Cpl. Meitland.  
 CANTEEN DUTY. "D" Coy. Sgt. Crofts. "A" Coy. L/Cpl.  
 Luby. To report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for  
 instructions.
- ENLIFYING PICQUET. "B" Coy. Sgt. Brown & L/Cpl. Rovatt.  
 "C" Coy. Sgt. Tyack & L/Cpl.  
 Pennefather.  
 "D" Coy. Sgt. Hubbert, L/Cpl. Clifford  
 and 30 men.

Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and  
 fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant,  
 who will report to the R.S.M.

C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before  
 reporting.

~~CAMP DUTIES.~~ 3.

- FATIGUE. "D" Coy. L/Cpl. Ford & 4 men to report to  
 Stables No. 3 Camp at 5.20 a.m. N.C.O. and men will  
 sleep in the Guard Room over night, and report to the  
 Sergeant of the Guard before leaving.
- FATIGUE. "C" Coy. Cpl. Moore and 8 men to report to  
 Stables No. 3 Camp at 8 a.m. Report B.O.R. 7.30 a.m.
- FATIGUE. "C" Coy. Sgt. Parry & 15 men to report to  
 Officer i/c. Supplies at Offices near Guard Room  
 A.S.C. Camp (Imperial) at 8.45 a.m. Report B.O.R.  
 7.45 a.m.

Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and  
 fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant,  
 who will report to the R.S.M.

C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before  
 reporting.

~~MACHINE GUNNERS.~~ 4.

The 15 men of 11/4th Machine Gun Coy., as per list  
 rendered to "B" Coy's Orderly Room will parade in  
 front of B.O.R. at 6.15 a.m. 25/10/17 for transfer  
 to Grantham, proceeding by 7.35 a.m. train from  
 Codford.

O.C. "B" Coy. will make arrangements for these men  
 to be medically inspected to-night, also for men  
 to draw rations.

O.C. "B" Coy. will detail 1 N.C.O. for Conducting  
 Duties, to report to B.O.R. immediately for railway  
 warrant and instructions.

FIRE PICQUET. 5. "B" Coy. will supply the Fire Picquet until further  
 orders.

DENTAL HUT. 6. The Dental hut will be closed all day to-morrow,  
 25/10/17.

~~KIT INSPECTION.~~ 7. Kit Inspection will be held weekly of one Company  
 of the Battalion, commencing with "A" Coy. on 27/10/17.  
 Full instructions will be found on circular re Kit  
 Inspection sent out to Companies to-day.  
 Company will be relieved of all duties for that  
 morning.

~~NET CANTEEN.~~ 8. Commencing on 28/10/17 the Net Canteens will be open  
 until 2.30 p.m. on Sundays.

**DISTRICT COURT  
MARTIAL. 9.**

The undermentioned case has been listed for trial by District Court Martial, of which Major M.J. Herbert is President, sitting at No. 5 Camp, Codford, at 10 a.m. 25/10/17.-

No. 2953, Pte. O'Rourke, J.A. 52nd Battn.

The Assistant Adjutant will prosecute.

The undermentioned N.C.O. will be present at No. 5 Camp, Codford, at 9.45 a.m. 25/10/17.-

No. 3133, L/Cpl. Coo, J.H. 52nd Battn.

**GROUP FIELD  
OFFICER. 10.**

Captain W.R. Wadsworth, M.C., is detailed as Group Field Officer to mount duty at 10 a.m. 25/10/17 to 10 a.m. 26/10/17. It will be his duty to meet all incoming troops arriving at Group Headquarters in terms of H.Q. Orders, para. 2294, of 5/3/17. He will obtain the necessary information regarding troops arriving at Group Headquarters. He will hand over his duties to relieving Field Officer at Group Headquarters at above time, and also sign Field Officer's book, and report to A.P.M., A.I.F., Codford.

**MEDICAL BOARD.  
11.**

The following are classifications of a Medical Board held at Codford on 22/10/17.-

No. 487, L/Sgt. Perry, B.H.	14th Battn.	C.1.
" 5967, RQMS. Warrell, C.	15th "	C.1.
" 2805, Pte. Murphy, C.	16th "	C.1.

**CANDAHAR SCHOOL  
12.**

The undermentioned Officer has been detailed to attend Course at No. 3 School of Instruction for Infantry Officers, Candahar Barracks, Tidworth, assembling 29/10/17.

2/Lieut. T.B. Webster 13th Battn.

He will report to B.O.R. at 5 p.m. 28/10/17 for railway warrant and instructions.

**ROUTINE. 13.**

6.30 a.m.	Reveille
7 a.m.	Breakfast
7.30 a.m.	Sick Parade
8 a.m.	Battalion Parade
2 p.m.	Battalion Parade

**MUSKETRY. 14.**

All men in the 8th Week of Training as per lists rendered to Company Orderly Rooms will parade in front of B.O.R. at 7.45 a.m. 25/10/17 and proceed to Group 30 Yards Range.

**BOMBING. 15.**

All men in the 10th Week of Training will parade at B.O.R. at 7.45 a.m. 25/10/17 and proceed to Group Headquarters and carry out Bombing practice. Lieut. Hynes will make all necessary arrangements.

**GAS. 16.**

All men in the 9th Week of Training will parade at R.Q.M. Store at 8.30 a.m. 25/10/17 and draw Gas Respirators. These men will fall in in front of B.O.R. at 1.15 p.m. 25/10/17 and proceed to Group Headquarters to test helmets.

**TRAINING. 17.**

In double time sideways place.  
It has been found that considerable time is wasted in endeavouring to make classes halt from the above exercise in any given number of beats, and the result is never satisfactory. In future the "halt" will be carried out as laid down in para. 252, Manual of P.T. 1,0., halt immediately the word of command is given to do so. (Authority Supt. of P.T. & B.F., Southern Command).

SCHOOL OF  
FARRIERY,  
ROMSEY. 18.

The undermentioned men attended and qualified as Cold  
Shoers and Shoeing Smiths at the Southern Command  
School of Farriery, Romsey.

Cold Shoers.

No. 7297,	Pte. Sinclair, F.W.	16th Battn.
" 7352,	" McRoberts, A.	14th "
" 7305,	" Purcell,	13th "
" 7359,	" Bradley, F.	" "
" 6116,	" Ward, M.	14th "
" 3086,	" Cossom, W.	16th "

Shoeing Smiths.

No. 7357, Pte. Beavis, G.C. 14th Battn.  
(Authority H.Q. Orders of 23/10/17, para. 2337).

P A R T 2.

FROM HOSPITAL P.B. 193535, No. 7193, Pte. Van Rualte, P.E. 16th Battn.

MARCHED OUT.	Captain G.O. Robertson,	A.A.M.C.	
Struck off	Captain H.R. Koch, M.C.	15th Battn.	To Unit Overseas
Strength.	Lieut. H.W. Thompson,	14th "	" "
	P.B. 275392, No. 656, Pte. Smith, J.B.	11/4th M.G. Coy.	
	" ---- " 5160, " Playford, B.	47th Battn.	

(SGD.) E.K. CARTER, CAPTAIN

A/ADJUTANT 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

Spencer  
T. H. White

THE UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE  
(1902) H. K. CHAMBERLAIN

RESEARCHER: H. K. CHAMBERLAIN  
RESEARCH ALL: H. K. CHAMBERLAIN  
RESEARCH ALL: H. K. CHAMBERLAIN

AMON POSITIVE: H. K. CHAMBERLAIN

INDEX

(UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE)  
No. 1000 H. K. CHAMBERLAIN  
1001 H. K. CHAMBERLAIN  
1002 H. K. CHAMBERLAIN  
1003 H. K. CHAMBERLAIN  
1004 H. K. CHAMBERLAIN  
1005 H. K. CHAMBERLAIN  
1006 H. K. CHAMBERLAIN  
1007 H. K. CHAMBERLAIN  
1008 H. K. CHAMBERLAIN  
1009 H. K. CHAMBERLAIN  
1010 H. K. CHAMBERLAIN

RESEARCHER: H. K. CHAMBERLAIN  
RESEARCH ALL: H. K. CHAMBERLAIN  
RESEARCH ALL: H. K. CHAMBERLAIN

THE UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE  
1000 H. K. CHAMBERLAIN



## BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS.

No. 494.

70

by  
**LIEUTENANT - COLONEL E.A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN, C.M.G.**  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F. CODFORD.  
 THURSDAY 25th OCTOBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 26/10/17. 2/Lieut. Luscombe.

1.

BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "D" Coy. Sgt. Cooper,  
 2. Cpl. Loughnan, L/Cpl. Moore & 19 men.

To mount at 4 p.m.

BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "D" Coy. Sgt. Linnirwood.

BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. L/Cpl. Whitland.

CANTEEN DUTY. "A" Coy. Sgt. Parsons & Cpl. Luby to  
 report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.

INLYING PICQUET. "A" Coy. Sgt. Phillips, L/Cpl. Smith,  
 and 30 men.

"B" Coy. Sgt. Dobbie & L/Cpl. Priestman

"C" Coy. Sgt. Swan & L/Cpl. Hill.

To mount at 6 p.m.

Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and  
 fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant,  
 who will report to the R.S.M.

C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before  
 reporting.

P.T. & B.F.  
 COURSE, ALDERSHOT.

3.

The undermentioned M.C.O. has been detailed to attend  
 Course of Instruction in P.T. & B.F. assembling at  
 Aldershot on 29/10/17.-

No. 6127, Cpl. Connor, L.J. 13th Battn.  
 He will report to B.O.R. before 5 p.m. 28/10/17 for  
 railway warrant and instructions.

OFFICERS'  
 PAYBOOKS. 4.

All Officers will hand their paybooks in to the  
 Adjutant by 5 p.m. 26/10/17.

ROUTINE. 5.

6.30 a.m. Reveille  
 7 a.m. Breakfast  
 7.30 a.m. Sick Parade  
 8 a.m. Battalion Parade

ROUTE MARCH. 6.

The Battalion will move off at 8.15 a.m.

Route for 12th & 14th Weeks of Training.

Via FISHERTON-DE-LA-MERE, DEPTFORD, YARBURY CASTLE,  
 WINTERBOURNE-STONE, BERWICK, ST. JAMES, STAFFLORD,  
 STEEPLE LANGFORD, DEPTFORD, FISHERTON-DE-LA-MERE,  
 to CAMP. Distance 15 miles.

The Battalion, less 12th and 14th Weeks of Training,  
 will go as far as YARBURY CASTLE and return.  
 Distance 7 miles.

Dress. Full Marching Order for all ranks, with the  
 exception of Company Commanders and 26/16th Battn.  
 Waterbottles to be filled.

Midday meal to be taken by 12th and 14th Weeks of  
 Training and Band. This meal will be issued to men  
 on Battalion Parade Ground 15 minutes before parade  
 forms up. Messing Officer will arrange.

BOMBING. 7.

All men in the 10th Week of Training who commenced  
 Group Bombing Course to-day will parade in front of  
 B.O.R. at 7.45 a.m. 26/10/17 and proceed to Group  
 School. Lieut. Hynes will make all necessary  
 arrangements.

MUSKETRY. 8.

All men in the 8th Week of Training as per lists  
 rendered to Company Orderly Rooms will parade in  
 front of B.O.R. at 7.45 a.m. 26/10/17 and proceed  
 to Group 30 Yards Range.

REVOLVER COURSE.

9.

All Reinforcement Officers will report to Group  
 Musketry Officer at 9.30 a.m. Saturday 27/10/17  
 for Course in Revolver Shooting.

GOOD CONDUCT  
LEAVE PARTY.  
10.

The Good Conduct Leave Party will fall in in front of B.O.R. at 6.15 a.m. 26/10/17.  
Men for London or via London will proceed by train leaving Godford at 7.35 a.m., returning from Paddington by 5.5 p.m. train Monday 29th inst.  
Men for Bristol or via Bristol will proceed by train leaving Godford at 8.6 a.m., returning by 8.45 p.m. train from Bristol on Monday 29th inst.  
Men must be properly dressed. Hats must be worn, and turned up.  
Attention is drawn to B.R.O. 487, para. 11, of 18/10/17. On returning from leave, all men must hand in their passes to the Sergeant of the Guard.

OFFICER TO  
PROCEED  
OVERSEAS. 11.

The undermentioned Officer will report personally to the Embarkation Commandant, Folkestone, before 10 a.m. on 29th inst. for passage overseas. Special train leaves Victoria Station at 7.35 a.m. on that date.  
Major C.R.M. Cox 14th Battalion.  
(Authority H.Q. Orders of 24/10/17, para. 2351).

WARRANT OFFICERS AND SERGEANTS. Warrant Officers and Sergeants may remain out of their quarters till midnight without special permission. Allowed out of Barracks until midnight. 12.

KIT OF MEN  
ADMITTED TO  
1st A.D. HOSP.  
BULFORD. 13.

In future the kits (exclusive of web or leather equipment) and Q.l. Form of all Other Ranks admitted to 1st A.D. Hospital, Bulford, will accompany them, and will be taken over by the Commandant of the Hospital. The Commandant will issue to patients such articles or their kit as he may consider desirable, and will make new issues where requisite, and corresponding entries on Q.l. Forms under the ordinary procedure as laid down.  
The Kits and Q.l. Forms of patients will be forwarded on discharge to the Training Unit or Convalescent Training Depot in accordance with the destination of the man, and at the latter Depot will be dealt with in the ordinary way as in the case of any other Unit.  
(Auth. H.Q. Standing Orders of 24/10/17, para. 2358).

DRAFT FOR  
OVERSEAS. 14.

The undermentioned fully trained Infantry Reinforcements are to be held in readiness to proceed overseas on 28th October, 1917.

13th Battalion	4
14th "	2
15th "	1
16th "	2
Total	9

Inoculation and Specialist Returns to reach B.O.R. by 10 a.m. 26/10/17.

The undermentioned Candahar Cadets will be included in this Draft.-

No. 7354, L/Cpl. Richardson, C.	16th Battn.
" 6950, Cpl. Bonnett, R.	" "
" 3127, L/Cpl. Strongman-Taylor	15th "
" 7282, " Maitland,	13th "

This draft will parade in front of B.O.R. at 2 p.m. 26/10/17, fully equipped, for inspection by the Commanding Officer. They will again parade in front of B.O.R. at 9.30 a.m. 27/10/17, and proceed to Group Headquarters for inspection by the Group Commandant at 10.30 a.m. 27/10/17.

PART 2.PROMUIGATION OF  
DISTRICT COURTS  
MARTIAL.

P.B. 142663, No. 1864, Pte. Eames, W.J., 16th Battn.  
Charged with. (1). Absenting himself without leave  
from 6 a.m. 19/7/17 until placed under arrest at  
No. 4 Camp, Codford, on 21/8/17. (2). When in  
confinement escaping, in that he at Codford on  
25/8/17 when in No. 2 Camp Detention Room, escaped.  
Tried by District Court Martial, of which Major  
M.J. Herbert was President, at Codford on 18/10/17.

PLEADED. Not Guilty of both charges.

FOUND. Guilty of both charges.

SENTENCE. To undergo Detention for a period of  
one hundred and twenty days.

CONFIRMED BY. Brigadier General C.H. Foott,  
A.I.F. Depots in U.K.  
22/10/17.

FORFEITURE. 211 days' pay. - £52-15/-.

-----

P.B. 202982, No. 7088, Pte. Spriggs, L.W., 14th Battn.  
Charged with. When in confinement escaping, in that  
he at Codford on 16/9/17 when confined in Guard Room,  
4th Training Battalion, escaped.  
Tried by District Court Martial, of which Major M.J.  
Herbert was President, at Codford on 18/10/17.

PLEADED. Guilty

FOUND. Guilty

SENTENCE. To undergo Detention for a period of  
one hundred and twenty days.

CONFIRMED BY. Brigadier General C.H. Foott,  
A.I.F. Depots in U.K.  
22/10/17.

-----

CRIMES &  
PUNISHMENTS.

P.B. 275762, No. 7560, Pte. Hickson, C.F., 13th Battn.  
(1). A.W.L. from midnight 20/10/17 until apprehended  
by Military Police at Codford at 7.40 p.m. 21/10/17.  
(2). Neglecting to obey Southern Command Order of  
20/12/16, para. 2782, i.e. travelling on train without  
a pass. Forfeit 1 day's pay R.W. Forfeit 7 days' pay.

## TO HOSPITAL.

P.B. 280503, No. 7437, Sgt. Stubbs, H.A. 16th Battn.  
(Admitted 1st A.A.H., Herefield, 23/10/17.)  
P.B. 800429, No. 7809, Pte. Quinn, J.S. 16th Battn.  
" 800384, " 7764, " Kerr, J.H. " "  
" 800388, " 7702, " Barbier, L. " "  
" 92121, " 3433, Cpl. Cusack, B. " "

REVERSALS.

The undermentioned N.C.O. reverts to his permanent  
grade of Private on going Absent without Leave, 24/10/17.  
No. 7440, A/L/Cpl. Ford, J.H. 16th Battn.  
The undermentioned N.C.O. reverts to his permanent  
grade of Private on marching out of this Training  
Battalion, 25/10/17.-

No. 657, EDP. Sgt. Brownbill, H.A. 11/4th M.G. Coy.

73

---

MARCHED OUT.	P.B. 275394,	No. 657,	Pte. Brombill, H.A.	11/4th M.G. Coy.
Struck off	" 275393,	" 631,	" Evans, F.E.	" "
Strength.	" 275397,	" 635,	" Clark, J.	" "
	" 275398,	" 637,	" Davies, A.J.	" "
	" 275400,	" 639,	" Fitch, J.G.A.	" "
	" 275381,	" 641,	" House, W.M.	" "
	" 275382,	" 643,	" Jeffrey, J.A.	" "
	" 275383,	" 644,	" Lay, E.E.	" "
	" 275384,	" 645,	" Love, E.	" "
	" 275385,	" 646,	" Martin, J.	" "
	" 275387,	" 648,	" Moore, J.E.	" "
	" 275388,	" 649,	" Moore, J.H.	" "
	" 275389,	" 650,	" Mybrea, W.	" "
	" 275390,	" 652,	" Oldham, W.C.	" "
	" 275391,	" 653,	" Smith, G.H.	" "

(SGD.) E.K. CARTER, CAPTAIN

A/ADJUTANT 4th TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F.

Quinn  
Barrie

THE AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

(NO. 1) 1914-1918

319287	992	BUTCH	1	
319288	993	CLIFTON	1	
319289	994	LAUREN	1	
319290	995	LESLIE	1	
319291	996	ROBERT	1	
319292	997	WALTER	1	
319293	998	FRANK	1	
319294	999	EDWARD	1	
319295	1000	ALFRED	1	
319296	1001	GEORGE	1	
319297	1002	JOHN	1	
319298	1003	CHARLES	1	
319299	1004	WILLIAM	1	
319300	1005	HENRY	1	
319301	1006	ARTHUR	1	
319302	1007	ERIC	1	
319303	1008	DAVID	1	
319304	1009	ALAN	1	
319305	1010	ANDREW	1	

319287  
319288  
319289

319305  
1:25  
ORDER NO. 184

THE AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS.

Mc. 495.

by  
 LIEUTENANT-COLONEL E.A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN, C.M.G.  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F., CODFORD.  
 FRIDAY 26th OCTOBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 27/10/17. 2/Lieut. Luscombe.

<sup>1</sup>  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "A" Coy. Sgt. Parsons,  
 2. Cpl. Brown, L/Cpl. Middleton & 19 men. To mount at  
 12 noon.

BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "B" Coy. Sgt. Robb.

BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "D" Coy. Cpl. Garry.

CANTEEN DUTY. "D" Coy. Cpl. Smith. "A" Coy. Cpl. Luby.  
 To report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m.

INFLUENZA PICQUET. "D" Coy. Sgt. Lester & L/Cpl.  
 Fryer-Smith.

"A" Coy. Sgt. Fox & L/Cpl. Doust.

"B" Coy. Sgt. Laidlaw & L/Cpl. Stevens.

"D" Coy. 30 men.

To mount at 11 a.m.

DUTIES. 3. The following W.O's and N.C.O's are detailed for duty  
 on dates as stated.-

26th October, 1917.	A/C.S.M. "C" Coy.
27th " "	C.Q.M.S. Shovelling
28th " "	A/C.S.M. Fathers
29th " "	C.Q.M.S. Goode
30th " "	A/C.S.M. "D" Coy.
31st " "	C.Q.M.S. Connor
1st November "	A/C.Q.M.S. "D" Coy.

They will not leave Camp. They will parade all N.C.O's  
 and men on Staff Parade, collect Absentee Reports, and  
 hand over to Orderly Officer. They will be held  
 entirely responsible that Sergeants' Mess is closed  
 after 10.30 p.m.

ROUTINE. 4. 6 a.m. Reveille  
 6.30 a.m. Breakfast  
 7 a.m. Sick Parade  
 7.30 a.m. Parade of special Company under Capt. Smith.  
 7.30 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. Remainder of Battalion.  
 Kit Inspection.

BOMBING. 5. All men in the 10th Week of Training who commenced  
 Group Bombing Course of 25/10/17 will parade in front  
 of B.O.R. at 7.45 a.m. 27/10/17 and proceed to Group  
 School. Lieut. Hynes will make all necessary  
 arrangements.

MUSKETRY. 6. All men in the 8th Week of Training as per lists  
 rendered to Company Orderly Rooms will parade in  
 front of B.O.R. at 7.45 a.m. 27/10/17 and proceed to  
 Group 30 Yards Range.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION, JELLALABAD. 7. The undermentioned N.C.O's have been detailed to  
 attend Course of Instruction assembling at Jellalabad  
 5/11/17.-

No. 7586,	Sgt. Phillips, E.A.	13th Battrn.
" 7572,	" Gates, G.H.	" "
" 7436,	" Swan, H.W.	15th "
" 7437,	" Middleton, A.L.	" "
" 7439,	" Diamond, W.R.	" "
" 7440,	A/Sgt. Tyack, S.	" "
" 7681,	Sgt. Slater, H.O.	16th "
" 7685,	" Cooper, W.H.	" "
" 7438,	" Parry, G.E.	15th "

They will report to B.O.R. before 4.30 p.m. 4/11/17  
 for railway warrants and instructions, and at  
 Jellalabad Barracks not later than 4 p.m. 5/11/17.  
 They will be fully armed and equipped, including  
 six charges of dummy cartridges. They will take with  
 them "Infantry Training", Musketry Regulations", and  
 full kit.

DRILL COURSE, JELLALABAD. 8. The undermentioned I.C.O's have been detailed to attend a Course of Instruction in Drill assembling at Jellalabad 5/11/17.-

No. 172,	Sgt. Brown, H.R.	14th Battrn.
" 340,	" Rose, W.K.	15th "
" 1301,	" Parsons, A.W.	13th "

They will report to B.O.R. before 4.30 p.m. 4/11/17 for railway warrants and instructions. They will be fully armed and equipped, including six charges of dummy cartridges, and take with them "Infantry Training", "Buckety Regulations", and full kit. They will report to the Commandant of the School before 4 p.m. 5/11/17.

MEDICAL INSPECTION. 9. There will be a complete Medical inspection on Sunday morning, 28/10/17. Companies will be paraded at the Medical Hut at the following times.-

"A" Coy.	8.30 a.m.
"B" Coy.	8.45 a.m.
"C" Coy.	9 a.m.
"D" Coy.	9.15 a.m.
Signallers	9.30 a.m.

Nominal Rolls, in duplicate, must be prepared, and an explanation given for any man off this parade.

BLANKETS. 10. Approval has been given for the issue of a fourth blanket (Authority H.Q. Orders dated 26/10/17, para. 2386).

-----  
PART 2.

TRIALS & PUNISHMENTS.

P.B.171249, No. 7487, Pte. Hutchinson, A.J., 13th Btn. Overstaying leave from midnight 23/10/17 until reporting himself at 9.30 p.m. 25/10/17. Forfeit 2 days pay R.W. Forfeit 14 days pay.

P.B. 275276, Pte. Johnston, A.R., 13th Battrn. (No.7491). Overstaying leave from midnight 23/10/17 until reporting himself at 9.30 p.m. 25/10/17. Forfeit 3 days pay R.W. Forfeit 21 days pay.

P.B. --- No. 6848, Pte. Howe, H.S., 13th Battrn.  
(1). Absent without leave from 9.30 p.m. 17/10/17 until apprehended by Military Police in ~~Kxxxx~~ Lower Sandgate Road, Folkestone, at about 11.30 a.m. 22/10/17.  
(2). Stealing from a comrade. 1st Charge. Forfeit 5 days' pay R.W. 28 days No. 2 Field Punishment. 2nd Charge. Bicycle to be returned or paid for.

P.B. ~~7526~~ --- No. 7526, Pte. Owens, G., 16th Battrn. Overstaying leave from midnight 23/10/17 and remaining absent until reporting to Camp at 9 p.m. 25/10/17. Forfeit 2 days' pay R.W. Forfeit 14 days pay.

P.B. -- No. 7478, Pte. Gillett, D. 16th Battrn. Overstaying leave from midnight 24/10/17 and remaining absent until reporting to Camp at 8 p.m. 25/10/17. Forfeit 1 day's pay. R.W. Forfeit 7 days pay.

P.B. --- No. 2419, Pte. Warren, D.W., 16th Battrn. Overstaying leave from midnight 24/10/17 and remaining absent until reporting to Camp at 11 a.m. 25/10/17. Forfeit 1 day's pay R.W. Forfeit 7 days' pay.

The undermentioned men were charged with overstaying leave from midnight 23/10/17 until reporting back to Camp on 24/10/17. They all forfeit 1 day's pay R.W. 1 day's pay A.A.Sec.138(1). Forfeit 7 days' pay.

No. 409,	Pte. Jones, W.	16th Battrn.
" 7473,	" Fry, F.L.	" "
" 7482,	" Henry, G.C.	" "
" 7483,	" Henry, L.R.	" "
" 7502,	" Lintott, E.	" "
" 6540,	" McCarthy, M.J.	" "
" 7567,	" Burns, S.	" "

CRIMES &  
PUNISHMENTS.  
(Cont.)

The undermentioned men were charged with overstaying leave from midnight 23/10/17 until reporting back to Camp on 24/10/17. They all forfeit 1 day's pay R.W. and 1 day's pay A.A.Sec.138(1). Forfeit 7 days' pay.

No. 6843, Pte. Strickland, F.C. 16th Battrn.  
" 7555, " Wolfe, R.T. " "

TO HOSPITAL.

P.B. 275253, No. 7478, Pte. Gibbons, C.J. 13th Battrn.  
" 186965, " 762, A/L/Cpl. Stanton, V. 14th "  
" 163769, " 7461, Pte. Davister, E. 15th "

FROM HOSPITAL.

P.B. 160382, No. 952, Sgt. Jackson, W.R. 13th Battrn.  
" 152729, " 7589, Pte. Smith, A.R. 15th "

PARCELLED OUT.

P.B. 152719, No. 7501, Pte. Ryan, J. 15th Battrn.

Struck off

" 276240, " 726, " Hill, G.A. " "

Strength.

" 280079, " 7505, " Lindsay, G. 16th "

REVERSION.

The undermentioned F.C.O. reverts to his permanent grade on admission to Hospital, 26/10/17.-

P.B. 186965, No. 762, A/L/Cpl. Stanton, V. 14th Battrn.

(SGD.) E.K. CARLIER, CAPTAIN.

A/ADJUTANT 4th TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F.



Lucius  
Harris

RECEIVED  
(1918) 11/11/18

1/11/18  
11/11/18

11/11/18  
11/11/18  
11/11/18  
11/11/18  
11/11/18  
11/11/18

(1918)  
11/11/18

11/11/18  
11/11/18  
11/11/18  
11/11/18  
11/11/18  
11/11/18

11/11/18

11/11/18  
11/11/18

## BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS.

No. 496.

by  
 LIEUTENANT-COLONEL E.A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN, C.M.G.  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F., CODFORD.  
 SATURDAY 27th OCTOBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 28/10/17. 2/Lieut. C.L. Luscombe

1.  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "B" Coy. Sgt. Brown,  
 Cpl. Fisher, 1 L/Cpl. and 19 men. To mount at 10.30 a.m.  
 2. BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "A" Coy. Sgt. Marsden.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. L/Cpl. Pope.  
 CANTEREN DUTY. "C" Coy. Sgt. Perry. "A" Coy. Cpl. Luby.  
 To report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m.  
 INLYING PICQUET. "C" Coy. Sgt. Diamond, L/Cpl. Moore,  
 and 30 men.  
 "A" Coy. Sgt. Jackson & L/Cpl. Hillyar.  
 "B" Coy. Sgt. Banyard & L/Cpl. Watson.  
 To mount at 10.30 a.m.  
 Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and  
 fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant,  
 who will report to the R.S.M.  
 C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before  
 reporting.

DISSEMBARKATION  
LEAVE. 3.

The 26th Reinforcements of the 16th Battalion will  
 proceed on Disembarkation Leave on Thursday 8/11/17.  
 O.C. "D" Coy. will submit Destination Rolls, in  
 duplicate, obtainable at B.O.R., to reach this  
 Office by 12 noon Tuesday 30th inst. It is to be  
 understood that, under no circumstances whatever,  
 will these rolls be altered after being received at  
 B.O.R.

DIVINE SERVICES.  
4.CHURCH OF ENGLAND SERVICE.

Outside Y.M.C.A. Hut, No. 1 Camp, at 11 a.m.  
 Parade on Regimental Parade Ground at 10.45 a.m.

ROMAN CATHOLIC SERVICES.

R.C. Hut, Codford Village, at 10 a.m.  
 Parade on Regimental Parade Ground at 9 a.m.  
 Lieut. Hynes will be in charge of parade.

PRESBYTERIAN, METHODIST & O.I.D. SERVICES.

Regimental Institute No. 4 Camp, at 10.15 a.m.  
 Parade on Regimental Parade Ground at 9.45 a.m.  
 Holy Communion at 11 a.m.

Lieut. Jorgensen will be in charge of parade.  
Church Parade is compulsory for all ranks not  
actually on duty.

Dress for Church Parade. Bolt. Hats to be worn and  
 turned up.

Reveille. 7 a.m.

Breakfast. 7.30 a.m.

Sick Parade. 8 a.m.

C.S.M. here will parade R.C.'s and Presbyterians, and  
 hand over to Officer i/c. Parade.

MEDICAL  
INSPECTION. 5.

There will be complete Medical Inspection on Sunday  
 morning, 28/10/17. Companies will be paraded at the  
 Medical Hut at the following times:-

"A" Coy. 8.30 a.m.

"B" Coy. 8.45 a.m.

"C" Coy. 9 a.m.

"D" Coy. 9.15 a.m.

Signallers 9.30 a.m.

Nominal Rolls, in duplicate, must be prepared, and  
 an explanation given for any men off this parade.

GROUP FIELD  
OFFICER. 6.

Lieut. J. Burrows, M.C., 16th Battalion, is detailed  
 as Group Field Officer, to mount duty at 10 a.m.  
 28/10/17 to 10 a.m. 29/10/17.

For duties refer to B.R.O. 493, para. 10, dated 24/10/17.

27/10/17.

78

- TRAINING. 7. All men in the 4th Week of Training for week ending 27/10/17 will remain in the 4th Week of Training. All men in the 8th Week of Training will pass to the 9th Week. Men in the 10th Week of Training will pass to the 11th Week of Training. Men in the 12th Week of Training will pass to the 13th Week of Training. Training Boards will be adjusted accordingly, and Training Returns rendered to B.O.R. by 10 a.m. 28/10/17.
- MUSKETRY. 8. All men in the 9th Week of Training who have fired Miniature and 30 Yards Range Course will parade at B.O.R. at 7.45 a.m. Monday 29/10/17 and will proceed to Godford Rifle Range to fire their General Musketry Course. Company Orderly Sergeants will be on parade, and must be in possession of duplicate Nominal Rolls. Dress. Fighting Order. Water Bottles to be filled. Officers to accompany. Lieut. Harris, Lieut. Jacka, 2/Lieut. King, and 2/Lieut. Luscombe. Instructors to accompany. Sgt. Christensen, Cpl. S.N. Smith, Cpl. G. Roberts, Cpl. Cusack, Cpl. A.V. Begg, Cpl. S.R. Brown, I/Cpl. Kates, & L/Cpl. H. Dawson. Midday ration, Targets, Ammunition, and Cool, will be carried by G.S. Wagon, leaving Camp at 8 a.m. each morning. "C" and "D" Ranges, 52 Targets, have been allotted to this Training Battalion.
- ~~PULL THROUGH~~ 9. ~~C.M.S.'s~~ will collect all pullthroughs from N.C.O's and men, and return same to Armourer by 12 noon Monday 29/10/17.
- SCHOOL OF MUSKETRY, TIDWORTH. 10. The undermentioned N.C.O's have been detailed to attend School of Musketry, Tidworth, assembling 30/10/17.-
- |           |                  |             |
|-----------|------------------|-------------|
| No. 4628, | Cpl. Brown, S.R. | 13th Battn. |
| " 2788,   | " Begg, A.V.     | " "         |
| " 310,    | Sgt. Davés, A.   | 14th "      |
| " 1808,   | " Robb, G.       | " "         |
| " 5966,   | Cpl. Roberts, G. | 15th "      |
| " 456,    | " Baker, R.      | 16th "      |
| " 3433,   | " Cusack, B.     | " "         |
- These N.C.O's will report to B.O.R. at 4.30 p.m. 30/10/17, with equipment as set out below, for railway warrants and inspection. They will report to the Commandant, School of Musketry, Burtport Barracks, Tidworth, by 5.30 p.m. 31/10/17. All ranks must bring Service Rifle and Bayonet, 15 dummy cartridges, equipment and pouches, Musketry Regulations Part 1. The Course will last one month.
- DEMONSTRATION. 11. A demonstration will be held at the Southern Command School of Instruction for N.C.O's, Jellalabad Barracks, Tidworth, on Thursday 15th November, 1917, at 9.30 a.m. The system of Training and the methods employed at the N.C.O. School will be shown and explained. The following Officer has been selected to attend.- Lieut.-Colonel E.A. Drake-Frockman, C.M.G. A Car will be at Group Headquarters Mess at 8 a.m. on Thursday November, 15th.
- GROUP BOMBING SCHOOL. 12. Volunteers are required for admission to the Group Signalling School. They will be selected from men who have completed the 10th Week of Training. The Signalling Officer will visit the 4th Training Battalion at 9 a.m. Monday October 29th. Company Commanders will have any volunteers paraded at B.O.R. at the time stated for a preliminary examination to be carried out by the Group Signalling Officer.

SHEETS, GROUND. 13. Sheets, Ground, now in possession of men will be withdrawn and returned to Quartermaster's Stores immediately. They will only be used for drafts proceeding overseas. (Authority H.Q. Orders dated 26/10/17, para 2385).

-----  
PART 2.

CRIMES & PUNISHMENTS. P.B.280083, No. 7506, Pte. Merkillie, A., 16th Battn. Overstaying leave from midnight 23/10/17 and remaining absent until reporting to Camp at 7.30 p.m. 26/10/17. Forfeit 3 days pay R.W. Forfeit 21 days' pay.

P.B. --- No. 7479, Pte. Grant, A.D., 16th Battn. (1). Overstaying leave from midnight 23/10/17 and remaining absent until reporting to Camp at 7.30 p.m. 26/10/17. (2). Neglecting to obey an Order by A.I.F. Headquarters. Forfeits 5 days' pay R.W. Forfeits 21 days' pay.

P.B.280103, No. 5294, Pte. Aitchison, J., 16th Battn. Overstaying leave from midnight 24/10/17 and remaining absent until reporting to Camp at 9.15 p.m. 26/10/17. Forfeit 2 days' pay R.W. Forfeits 14 days' pay.

CORRECTUM. Reference B.R.O. 495 dated 26/10/17, Part 2, "Crimes & Punishments." Delete "1 day's pay A.A.Sec.138(1)." in line 32 on page 2. and line 4 on page 3.

DEATH. The Commanding Officer regrets to report the death, at ~~St. James' Hospital, N.Z. Hospital,~~ N.Z. Hospital, this day, of No. 7795, Pte. Patience, F.N., 26/16th Battn.

TO HOSPITAL. P.B.271352, No. 7385, Pte. Anderson, W.G. 14th Battn.  
" 800383, " 7763, " Jones, A.G. 16th "  
" 800407, " 7787, " Myles, F. " "  
" 800710, " 7384, " Hodge, J. " "

FROM HOSPITAL. P.B.275305, No. 7579, Pte. Phillis, L. 13th Battn.  
" 275240, " 7549, " Faulder, R.F. " "

MARCELED OUT. P.B.163848, No. 7574, Pte. Phillipson, R.T. 15th Battn.  
Struck off Strength.

(SGD.) E.K. CARTER, CAPTAIN

A/ADJUTANT 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

Result of 25 Yards Miniature Range Practice for week ending 27/10/17.

-----  
Number who fired practices 80  
Number who passed 70  
Highest Score. No. 7345, Pte. Lacey, T.K. 15th Battn.  
Score 69. Average 92%.

Result of 30 Yards Miniature Range Practice for week ending 27/10/17.

-----  
Number who fired practices 75  
Number who passed 75  
Highest Score. No. 7583, Pte. Spencer, E.W. 15th Battn.

-----

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
HEADQUARTERS, 1918  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

NO. 1000

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
HEADQUARTERS, 1918  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

*Dear Sir:*

*Reference is made to your letter of the 10th inst. regarding the matter mentioned in the enclosed copy of the report of the Adjutant General's Office, dated the 2nd inst.*

REPLY  
TO THE  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S  
OFFICE

Very respectfully,  
Your obedient servant,  
[Signature]

10 NOV 1918

Very truly yours,  
[Signature]

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

HEADQUARTERS, 1918  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Enclosed for the Adjutant General's Office are two copies of the report of the Adjutant General's Office, dated the 2nd inst., regarding the matter mentioned in the enclosed copy of the report of the Adjutant General's Office, dated the 2nd inst.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
HEADQUARTERS, 1918  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

HEADQUARTERS, 1918  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
HEADQUARTERS, 1918  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
HEADQUARTERS, 1918  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

## BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS.

No. 497. 80

by  
 LIEUTENANT-COLONEL E.A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN, C.M.G.  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F., CODFORD.  
 SUNDAY 28th OCTOBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 29/10/17. Lieut. ~~FRANK~~ BURROWS

1. BATTALION DUTIES? BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "C" Coy. Sgt. Rose, Cpl. Richmond, L/Cpl. Collaghan. "A" Coy. 19 men. To mount at 4 p.m.
- BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "B" Coy. Sgt. Blackburn.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter.  
 CAMBERN DUTY. "A" Coy. Sgt. Parsons & Cpl. Luby. To report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.  
 INLYING PICQUET. "D" Coy. Sgt. Hubbert, L/Cpl. Sammon, and 30 men.  
 "C" Coy. Sgt. Lonergan & L/Cpl. Avery.  
 "A" Coy. Sgt. Stephens & L/Cpl. Lemon.  
 To mount at 6 p.m.  
 Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant, who will report to the R.S.M.  
 C.S.M's will inspect all duties and fatigues before Reporting.
2. PAY. 3. Company Commanders will submit requisitions for cash for the next pay to B.O.R. by 8 a.m. 29/10/17.
- CAPTAIN OF THE WEEK. 4. Captain G.A.F. Smith, 15th Battalion, is detailed as Captain of the Week for week ending 4/11/17.
- ROUTINE. 5. 6.30 a.m. Reveille  
 7 a.m. Breakfast  
 7.30 a.m. Sick Parade  
 8 a.m. Battalion Parade  
 2 p.m. Battalion Parade
- MUSKETRY. 6. Reference B.R.O. 496 of 27/10/17, para. 3, the following N.C.O's will proceed to Range and act as Assistant Instructors.-  
 "A" Coy. Sgt. N. Parsons, Sgt. E.A. Phillips, L/Cpl. Hillyar, L/Cpl. A. Pope, L/Cpl. E.T. Sykes.  
 "D" Coy. Sgt. W.H. Crofts.  
 and the following Musketry Instructors.-  
 Sgt. W.E. Noble, Sgt. Brady, Sgt. Novell, Sgt. L.P. Collins, Sgt. H. Pitman, Cpl. Barker & Cpl. New.  
 Gas Instructors. Cpl. F.A. Fox, 13th Batta., and Cpl. F.G. Hume, 14th Batta.  
 Bombing Instructors. Sgt. Jackson, 13th Batta. & Sgt. Stephens, 13th Batta.  
 The Gas and Bombing Instructors will arrange to take sufficient helmets and grenades to allow of squads receiving instruction when not firing.
- APPOINTMENT. 7. The Commanding Officer has been pleased to approve of the following appointment whilst doing duty in this Training Battalion.-  
 No. 6711, Pte. E.A. Smith, 16th Btn. To be Actg. Cpl.
- PERMANENT CADRE N.C.O's. 8. A Permanent Cadre N.C.O., on being evacuated sick, will, after the expiration of 28 days in hospital, be struck off the strength.  
 All kit and documents will be disposed of as in the case of a Private soldier,  
 In such cases Company Commanders will submit through the usual channels recommendations for promotion to Extra Regimental Rank to fill the vacancy thus caused. Provided the N.C.O. so struck off is available for duty within his period of Permanent Cadre attachment on rejoining, he will resume his duties, and the S.R. N.C.O. promoted will be reduced. In the event of his not returning to the Training Battalion in time to proceed overseas when his relief is due, the next N.C.O. due for relief will proceed in his stead.

DENTAL PARADE. 9. All men of "A" Coy. will parade at the Dental Hut at 1.45 p.m. to-morrow, 29/10/17, for Dental inspection. Nominal Rolls will be prepared in duplicate. Each man to be in possession of his paybook. All duties must be relieved for this parade in order that the Company can parade in its entirety at hour stated.

QUARTERMASTERS' COURSE. 10. The following M.C.O. and man attended a Course of Instruction in Quartermasters Duties from October 1st to October 17th, 1917, and qualified as stated. They are placed in order of merit based on their work during this Course. There were 26 Candidates at the School.

2.	No. 5967, RQMS. Warrell, C.	15th Btn.	Very Good
17.	" 2223, Pte. Peterson, J.K."	"	Good.

DISTRICT COURTS MARTIAL. 11. The undermentioned case has been listed for trial by District Court Martial, of which Major M.J. Herbert is President, sitting at No. 5 Camp, Codford, at 10 a.m. 29/10/17.-

No. 7099, Pte. (A/Sgt.) Wills, J.M.J. 13th Battn. Captain J.P.G. Toft will prosecute.

The undermentioned witnesses will parade at B.O.R. at 9.15 a.m. 29/10/17, together with one Sergeant from "A" Coy. for special duty.

No. 1352, Cpl. Morrison, H.G. 16th Battn.

" 1864, Pte. Eames, J. " "

(Escort to be furnished by R.M.P.)

No. 1718, Pte. Finlay, W.J. 16th Battn.

" 7268, " Jorgensen, F.C. 14th "

The trial of the undermentioned men will be resumed at No. 5 Camp, Codford, at 2 p.m. 29/10/17.

No. 1332, Pte. Horne, J. 15th Battn. Captain J.P.G. Toft will prosecute.

ALLOWANCE-FRESH MEAT. 12. The following extract from Southern Command Orders is promulgated for the information and necessary action of all concerned.-

Allowance - Fresh Meat.

With reference to issue of head, heart, tongue, and liver to troops, an allowance of 20% will in future be made on account of bone in the head.

This allowance will be calculated on the weight of each set of edible offal (head, heart, liver, tongue) issued to the troops.

Also on all future issues of fresh meat an allowance of 1½% will be made to cover shrinkage in transit.

Messrs. Perfect & Co. will issue the meat and offals at the gross weights at killing centres (excluding the weight of wrappers) and the necessary adjustment of the above allowances will be made in the Supply Accounts.

(Authority H.Q. Standing Orders of 27/10/17, para.2406).

ESCAPE OF PRISONERS FROM GUARD ROOM. 13. The attention of all ranks is drawn to the fact that escapes of prisoners from the Guard Room are becoming much too frequent.

The greatest care and vigilance must be exercised by all concerned to ensure the safe custody of soldiers awaiting trial or detained for other reasons, and all ranks are reminded that strict disciplinary action will be taken against all persons responsible for the escape of confines.

DISCIPLINE. 14. The attention of all ranks is again drawn to the fashion which is becoming prevalent of reducing the moustache to a few hairs on the upper lip. It being not optional whether the upper lip be shaved or not by Officers and men, if a moustache is worn no portion of the upper lip is to be shaved.

28/10/17.

P A R T 2.

87

PROMUIGATION  
OF DISTRICT  
COURTS MARTIAL

P.B.16157/22, No. 2073, Cpl. Smith, G.E., 16th Battn.  
Charged with Absenting himself without leave from  
2 p.m. 9/10/17 until reporting back to Camp at 9.30 a.m.  
10/10/17.  
Tried by District Court Martial, of which Major M.J.  
Herbert was President, at Codford on 24/10/17.

PLEADED. GuiltyFOUND. GuiltySENTENCE. To be reduced to the ranks.CONFIRMED BY. Brigadier General C.H. Foott,  
Tidworth,  
25/10/17.REMISSION. The Sentence. FORFEITURE £6-7-6d.

P.B.142997/16, No. 2311, Cpl. Iles, A.H., 16th Battn.  
Charged with Absenting himself without leave from 8 p.m.  
23/9/17 until apprehended by the Civil Police at  
Mitcham, Surrey, on 1/10/17 at 12.30 p.m.  
Tried by District Court Martial, of which Major  
M.J. Herbert was President, at Codford on 23/10/17.

PLEADED. Not Guilty.FOUND. Guilty.SENTENCE. To be reduced to the ranks, and to  
undergo Detention for a period of 21 days,CONFIRMED BY. Brigadier General C.H. Foott,  
Tidworth, 25/10/17.REMISSION. The period of Detention.FORFEITURES. 9 days' pay R.W.  
21 " " A.A.Sec.138(1).  
30 days pay - £12-15/-

P.B.13418/16, No. 2937, Sgt. Fox, T.A., 13th Battn.  
Charged with Absenting himself without leave from  
midnight 4/5th October, 1917, until reporting back  
to Camp at 5.30 p.m. 9/10/17.  
Tried by District Court Martial, of which Major M.J.  
Herbert was President, at Codford on 24/10/17.

PLEADED. Not GuiltyFOUND. Guilty.SENTENCE. To be reduced to the rank of Corporal.CONFIRMED BY. Brigadier General C.H. Foott,  
Tidworth 25/10/17.FORFEITURES. 5 days' pay R.W.  
18 " " A.A.Sec.138(1).  
19 " " - £8-1-6d.



28/10/17.

PART 2. (Cont.)

TO HOSPITAL. P.B. ---, No. 3197, Pte. Murphy, D.J. 50th Battn. (Sigs.  
 (Admitted Edinburgh Castle Hospital, 23/10/17).  
 P.B. 253491, No. 7344, Pte. Wright, L.G. 13th Battn.  
 " 282379, " 7092, " Thatcher, A. 14th "  
 " ---, " 3012, " Moore, J. 47th " (Sigs.)  
 " 215173, " 1142, Sgt. Collins, L.P. 16th "

FROM  
 HOSPITAL. P.B. 282379, No. 7092, Pte. Thatcher, A. 14th Battn.  
 " ---, " 6557, " McFarlane, J.J. " "

(SGD.) E.K. CARTER, CAPTAIN

A/ADJUTANT 4th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

NOTICE.RESULT OF FOOTBALL MATCHES PLAYED 27/10/17.Soccer Match.

4th T.B. V No. 1 Command Depot at Sutton Vency.  
 Scores. 4th T.B. 4 goals  
 No. 1 C.D. Nil

Australian Game.

4th T.B. V 3rd T.B. At Codford.  
 This match was postponed until a further date on account  
 of the weather

Lieutenant  
Barrell

## BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS.

No. 498

by  
 LIEUTENANT-COLONEL E. A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN, C.M.G.  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION A.I.F., CODFORD.  
 MONDAY 29th OCTOBER 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 30/10/17. Licut. Burrows.

1.  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "D". Coy. Sgt. Linwood,  
 Cpl. Smith, L/Cpl Longman and 19 men.  
 To mount at 4 p.m.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "C". Coy. Sgt. Lonergan.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A". Coy. Cpl. Baxter.  
 To report to R.S.I. at 7 a.m.  
 CAMP DUTY. "A". Coy. Sgt Prescott & Cpl. Luby.  
 To report to R.S.I. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.  
 EVENING PICQUET. "E". Coy. Sgt. Robb & L/Cpl Evans.  
 "D" Coy. Sgt. Luck & L/Cpl. Rushby.  
 "C". Coy. Sgt. Tyack & L/Cpl. King.  
 "A". Coy will supply 30 men.  
 To mount at 6 30 p.m.  
 Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and  
 fatigues on Regimental Parade Ground, reporting to  
 Battalion Orderly Sergeant, who will report to R.S.M.  
 C.S.M.'s will inspect all Duties and Fatigues before  
 reporting.

CAMP DUTIES.

3.

FATIGUE. "D". Coy. L/Cpl. Wells & 4 men to report to  
 Stables, No. 3 Camp at 5 30 a.m. M.C.O. and men  
 will sleep in Guard Room overnight and report to  
 Sergeant of Guard before leaving.  
 FATIGUE "D". Coy. Cpl. Marchant and 8 men. To re-  
 port to Stables, No.3 Camp at 8 a.m.  
 Report B.O.R. 7 30 a.m.  
 FATIGUE. "D". Coy. Sgt. Crofts & 15 men to report  
 to Officer in charge of Supplies at Offices near  
 Guard Room, A.S.C. Camp (Imperial) at 8 45 a.m.  
 Report B.O.R. at 7.45 a.m.

ROUTINE.

4.

6 30 a.m. Reveille.  
 7 a.m. Breakfast.  
 7 30 a.m. Sick Parade.  
 8 a.m. Battalion Parade.  
 2 p.m. Battalion Parade.

LEAVE. 5.

The following Order is re-published for the benefit  
 of all ranks:-  
 "Leave will not be granted to Officers or men  
 where railway journeys on Saturday, Sunday, or  
 Monday are involved"  
 Applications entailing such travelling should not  
 be recommended by Company Commanders.

MEN PARADING TO

B. O. R.

6.

In future no M.C.O.'s. or men are to be paraded to  
 B.O.R. unless sent for or paraded by an Officer.

M.C.O.'s. or men who are desirous of placing any mat-  
 ters of grievance or personal nature before the C.O.  
 or Adjutant must do so in writing, and forward the  
 same through the usual channels i.e. Company Or-  
 derly Rooms.

GROOMS.

7.

Any "A" Class Men competent to carry out the duties  
 of Groom will report to B. O. R. at 2 p.m. 30/10/17

COAL ISSUES.

8.

Commencing 30/10/17 Coal Issues will be as under:-

No. 1 Camp at 12 noon.

No. 2 Camp at 5 p.m.

Coal Tubs will be outside coal yards before 8 a.m.  
 They will be filled ready for collection at Coal  
 Issue times. A small quantity of kindling wood will  
 be issued daily.  
 This cancels all former Orders.

29/10/17.

85

- FIRES IN HUTS.**  
9. Fires in huts must not be lighted before 6 p.m. daily. This cancels all former Orders regarding this matter.
- SPECIAL MUSTER PARADE.** 10. There will be a complete muster parade of all N.C.O.'s and men at 8 a.m. 30/10/17. All employed men will parade with the exception of BRIGADE DUTIES. Companies will then prepare Nominal Rolls of all men actually on parade, showing correct Regimental Nos. and initials. These rolls will be submitted to B.O.R. by 12 noon, together with separate rolls of all men A.W.L., in Hospital, Detention, Brigade Duties, and men at musketry.
- SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION.** 11. TIDWORTH. OFFICERS' i/c MESSING COURSE. The undermentioned Officer has been detailed to attend Course of Instruction for Officers i/c Messing, to be held at Army School of Cookery, TIDWORTH, from Tuesday November 6th until Saturday November 10th 1917:-  
Lieut. Jacka W. 14th Battalion.  
He will report to B.O.R. before 9 a.m. on 5/11/17 for railway warrant and instructions
- BOMBING COURSE, LYNDHURST.** The undermentioned N.C.O. has been detailed to attend Bombing Course, LYNDHURST assembling 8/11/17.  
No. 2075 Cpl. Smith A.E. 16th Batt.  
He will report to B.O.R. before 4 30 p.m. on 7/11/17 for railway warrant and instructions. He will take with him a suit of overalls, notebooks, mess kit, and 65 rounds S.A. ammunition. He will be fully armed and equipped (E.Y Rifle to be taken if possible) and must report to Orderly Room Lyndhurst before 6 p.m. on 8/11/17.
- NIGHT OPERATIONS.** 12. The Battalion, less 13th and 14th week of training, will parade in front of B.O.R. at 7.30 tomorrow night 30/10/17 for route march, in direction of Yarmbury Castle. Capt. Toft M.C. will be in charge. The 13th and 14th weeks of training, and Musketry Party will fall-in in front of B.O.R. and carry out Trench Relief. Capt. Wadsworth M.C. will be in charge. Officers to parade with this party:- Lt Lynes 15th Batt, 2/Lt. Luscombe 13th Batt. Messing Officer will arrange for hot meal for Battalion on return to Camp.
- MUSKETRY.** 13. All men who commenced general Musketry Course today will parade in front of B.O.R. at 7 45 a.m. 30/10/17 and proceed to Rifle Range. Instructors as detailed on B. R. O. No. 497, para. 6, will go with this party
- GAS.** 14. All men in the 11th and 13th weeks of training, who have not passed Gas standard tests will parade in front of Miniature range shed with small box respirators and P.H. Helmets at 10 a.m. tomorrow 30/10/17. Coy. Orderly Sergeants will parade these men and must be in possession of duplicate Nominal rolls. Cpl. Holt, anti-gas instructor, will make necessary arrangements.
- DISTRICT COURTS MARITAL.** 15. The undermentioned cases have been listed for Trial by District Courts Marital, of which Major M.J. Herbert is President, sitting at No. 5 Camp, Codford, at 10 a.m. 30/10/17:-  
No. 129 Pte. Stuckey A. 14th Battalion.  
No. 1204 Pte. McCombe R. 15th Battalion.  
Capt. J. P. G. Toft will prosecute.  
The undermentioned witnesses will parade at the B.O.R. at 9 15 a.m. 30/10/17:-  
No. 877 C.S.M. Hare G.R. 14th Battalion.  
No. 340 Sgt. Rose W. K. 15th Battalion.

29/10/17.

86

DUTY PASSES.  
16.

All monthly duty passes will be handed into B.O.R. by 12 noon tomorrow 30/10/17 for renewal.

## ISSUES FROM Q.M.'S STORES.17.

The following days are set apart for issues from the Battalion Quartermaster's Stores:-

Tuesday. "A". Coy.  
Wednesday. "B". Coy.  
Thursday. "C". Coy.  
Friday. "D". Coy.  
Saturday. Signallers.

No issues will be made on Sundays or Mondays, except in cases of M.C.O's. or men detailed on draft.

CANCELLATION.  
18.

Para. 10 of this Order is now cancelled insofar as it relates to 30/10/17, but the parade will take place on Thursday 1st November at the same hour.

## COURT OF ENQUIRY.

The following Officer is detailed to sit on a Court of Enquiry, assembling at Group Headquarters at 10 a.m. tomorrow 30/10/17, for the purpose of enquiring into matters to be placed before that Court:-

2/Lt. Rule, 14th Battalion,

## P A R T 2.

DINES AND  
PUNISHMENTS

No. 7463 Pte. Brown W.S. 15th Battalion. A.V.L.,  
midnight 23/10/17 until 8 30 p.m. 26/10/17 (3 days)  
forfeits 21 days' pay & 3 days' pay R.W.

No. 6295. Pte. Keep W.S. 15th Battalion. A.V.L.  
midnight 23/10/17 until 12 10 a.m. on 27/10/17.  
(4. Days.)

Forfeits 21 days' pay & 4 days' pay R.W.

No. 7477 Pte Byrne J.A. 15th Battalion. A.V.L.,  
midnight 23/10/17 until 8 p.m. 26/10/17 (1 day)

Forfeits 7 days' pay & 1 ~~xxxxxx~~ days' pay R.W.

No. 7813 Pte Christie E.H. 15th Battalion. A.V.L.  
midnight 23/10/17 until 6 45 p.m. 26/10/17 (3 days)

Forfeits 21 days' pay and 3 days' R.W.

No. 7479 Pte Cummings F. J. 15th Batt. A. V. L.  
midnight 23/10/17 until 8 50 p.m. 25/10/17 (2 days)

Forfeits 21 days' pay and 2 days R.W.

## TO HOSPITAL.

P.B. 184550 No. 7553 Pte Mitzschke F.V. 15th Bn.

P.B. 163788 No. 7618 Pte Dredge J.J. " "

" 280117 " 3527 " Campbell H.S.L. 16th " "

" 800716 " 7843 " Brown J. " "

" 800458 " 7838 " Waters W. " "

" 214657 " 1183 Cpl Jenkins P. " "

## FROM HOSPITAL

" ----- " 3065 L/Cpl. Iago C.G. 49th Bn.

" 800404 " 7784 Pte Kingham A. 16th Bn.

MARCHED IN (Taken  
on Strength)

P.B. 14576 No. 317 Pte Floyd D.H. 14th Bn.

" 15780 " 5772 " Trott S. 15th Bn.

" 280149 " 7450 " Gittins A. 16th Bn.

MARCHED OUT  
(Struck off strength)

Major C.R. H. Cox, 14th Batt. To Unit Overseas.

P.B. 253363 No. 7347 Pte Bowler A. 15th Bn.

" 163819 " 7525 " Hunter J.F.P. 15th Bn.

(SGD) E. K. CARTER, CAPTAIN.  
A/Adjutant, 4th Training Battalion A.I.F.

*H Harris*

LIUTENANT-COLONEL M. A. DRUMMOND, C.I.G.  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F. COEFORD.  
 TUESDAY 30th OCTOBER 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER. - 30/10/17. Lieut. Burrows.

1.  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION ~~XXXX~~ QUARTER GUARD. A. Coy. Sgt Gates,  
 Cpl. Bolton, L/Cpl. Donst and 19 men.  
 To mount at 4 p.m.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "D" Coy. Sgt. Crofts.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. Cpl. Bexter.  
 To report to R.S.M. at 7 a.m.  
 CANTEREN DUTY "B" Coy. Sgt. Laidlaw.  
 "A" Coy. Cpl. Luby.  
 To report to R.S.M. at 11 a.m. for instructions.  
 INLYING PICQUET. "A" Coy. Sgt. Grady & L/Cpl Mensor.  
 "B" Coy. ~~Futka~~ Sgt. Bullen and  
 L/Cpl. Lidsey.  
 "D" Coy. Sgt. Nevell & L/Cpl. Bull.  
 "C" Coy. will supply 30 men.  
 To mount at 6 30 p.m.

CAMP DUTIES.  
 3.

FATIGUE. "A" Coy. L/Cpl Lemon and 4 men, to report  
 to Stables No. 3 Camp at 5 30 a.m. N.C.O. and men  
 will sleep in Guard Room overnight, and report to  
 Sergeant of the Guard before leaving.  
 FATIGUE. "D" Coy. Cpl. Marchant and 8 men to report  
 to Stables, No.3 Camp at 8 a.m.  
 Report B.O.R. at 7 30 a.m.  
 FATIGUE. "D" Coy. Sgt. Lay and 15 men to report to  
 Officer in charge of Supplies at Offices near Guard  
 Room, A.S.C. Camp (Imperial) at 8 45 a.m.  
 Report B.O.R. at 7 45 a.m.  
 Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties  
 and fatigues on Regimental Parade Ground, reporting  
 to Battalion Orderly Sergeant, who will report to  
 R.S.M.  
 C.S.M's. will inspect all Duties and Fatigues be-  
 fore reporting.

N.C.O's & MEN FOR  
 SCHOOLS OF INSTRU-  
 CTION. 4.

All N.C.O's. and men vurned to attend schools of in-  
 struction will be paraded to R.M.O. on A.F. B256 at  
 7 30 a.m. on the day prior to the assembly of school  
 One Copy of this report signed by the R.M.O. will  
 be handed into B. O. Room.

BOARD OF ENQUIRY.  
 5.

The undermentioned Officers will sit as a Board of  
 Enquiry at the Pay Office, No. 1 Camp at 10 o'clock  
 a.m. 31/10/17 to enquire into and express an opinion  
 on the loss of kit of No. 4046 Cpl. W.H. Plummer,  
 16th Battalion (attached Signallers) :-

PRESIDENT.

Lieutenant Basington Day.

MEMBERS.

Lieutenant W. W. Wornor.

Lieutenant W. Burrows M.C.

CORRIGENDUM.  
 6.

In Battalion Routine Orders No. 498, para. 12, dated  
 29/10/17, for Lt. Jacka W. 14th Battalion, read  
 Capt. J. P. G. Toft

ROUTINE. 7.

6 30 a.m. Reveille.  
 7 a.m. Breakfast.  
 7 30 a.m. Sick Parade.  
 8 a.m. Battalion Parade.  
 2 p.m. Battalion Parade.

**MUSKETRY. 8.**

Owing to Field Firing Firing (General Musketry Course) will stop on the ordinary range for the remainder of the day after 5 p.m. on October 31st and 2 30 p.m. on November 1st.

All men who commenced General Musketry Course yesterday (29/10/17) will parade in front of B.O.R. at 7 45 a.m. 31/10/17 and proceed to Rifle Range, Codford. Instructors as detailed in B.R.O. No. 497, para. 6, will go with this party.

**GAS. 9.**

All men in the 11th and 13th weeks of training, who have not passed Gas standard tests, and men who have not yet tested Gas helmets will parade at Group headquarters with small box respirators and P.H. helmets at 1 30 p.m. 31/10/17. Coy. Orderly Sergeants will parade these men and must be in possession of duplicate Nominal Rolls.

**~~NIGHT OPERATIONS~~**  
10.

Night Operations for 13th and 14th weeks of training for night 31/10/17 will be as ordered.

**GROUP FIELD OFFICER. 11.**

Capt. G. A. F. Smith, 15th Battalion is detailed as Group Field Officer to mount Duty at 10 a.m. 31/10/17 till 10 a.m. 1/11/17.  
For duties refer to B.R.O. 406, para 7 of 29/1/17.

**CORRIGENDUM. 12.**

Reference Para. 5 of this Order for Lt. E. Day read Capt. J. P. G. Toft M.C.

**~~SPECIAL PICQUET.~~**  
13.

~~Officers commanding~~ D Coy will detail a Picquet of 1 Sergeant & 11 men to parade at B. O. R. at 5 p.m. DRESS. -- Belt and Entrenching tool handle. Lieut. B. Blythman, 13th Battalion will be in charge of this Picquet and will report to the Officer in charge of Picquets at the George Hotel at 6 p.m.

**SPECIAL PARADE. 14.**

The 26/16 Batt. will parade at the Regimental Q.R. Store at 2 p.m. tomorrow 31/10/17 to be fully equipped.

**TRANSFERS. 15.**

In transfers from any arm or Department to another arm or Department, no M.C.O. is to be transferred unless he is willing to revert, and reverts to the ranks on transfer.

(Auth. H.Q. General Orders of 29/10/17, para. 2425)

Loitering in the vicinity of Canteens is strictly forbidden and a notice to this effect will be prominently exhibited in all Canteens of A.I.F. Depots in U.K.

(Auth. H.Q. General Orders of 29/10/17, para. 2426.)



## P A R T II.

CRIMES AND PUNISHMENTS. No. 7561 Pte. Child, E. 16th Batt. A.V.L. from midnight 23/10/17 till 1 p.m. 29/10/17. (6 days). Forfeits 14 days' pay and 6 days R.V.

TO HOSPITAL. P.B. 142997 No. 3511 Pte. Iles A.H. 16th Bn.  
 " 268790 " 7234 " Forbes C.B. 15th Bn.  
 " 800414 " 7794 " Page W.F. 16th Bn.  
 " 276210 " 674 " Cook R.W. 14th "

FROM HOSPITAL. P.B. 142221 No. 6272 Pte. Hardie T.G. 15th Bn.  
 " 132957 " 1656 " Buckpitt H.E. 13th "  
 " 14545 " 2769 Cpl Campbell C.J.M. 14th Bn.  
 " 141680 " 5101 Pte. Gleeson G. " "  
 " 92121 " 3433 Cpl Cusack B. 16th Bn.  
 " 142907 " 4718 Pte Simpson A.E. " "

MARCHED IN. (Taken on Strength) No. 4980 Pte Barrett L. 45th Batt.  
 " 1698 " Donohue R. 46th "  
 " 3158 " McGough E.A.E. 46th "  
 " 2726 " Miller L.G. 46th "  
 " 2923 " Morley J.H. 47th "  
 " 5245 " Broadbent L.K. 48th "  
 " 1722 " Purtle J.E. " "  
 " 2430 L/C. Galwey W.D. 47th "  
 " 3454 Pte. Purminter W.J. 49th "  
 " 4770 " Collins F.H.H. 51st "  
 " 4437 " Abbott h. 52nd "  
 " 3177 " Stone J.W. " "

MARCHED OUT. (Struck off Strength). P.B. 163798 No. 7625 Pte Eaves J.C. 15th Batt. To No. 4 Command Depot Codford.  
 No. 3706 Pte. Cain H.W. 50th Batt. To 13th T.B. Codford.  
 P.B. 2950 No. 6852 Pte Rosen J. 14th Batt. To No 2 Command Depot Weymouth.

(Sgd) E. K. CARTER, Captain,  
 Act./Adjutant, 4th Training Battalion A.I.F.

OFFICER Mess

(MIRRORED)  
 (REVERSE SIDE)  
 (PRINTED SIDE)

B.T. 1933 No. 1011 ...

\* 2133 \* Stone ...  
 \* 4421 \* ...  
 \* 4310 \* ...  
 \* 2124 ...  
 \* 5720 ...  
 \* 1355 \* ...  
 \* 2542 \* ...  
 \* 2582 \* ...  
 \* 2582 \* ...  
 \* 2128 \* ...  
 \* 1000 \* ...  
 No. 4383 ...

(MIRRORED)  
 (REVERSE SIDE)  
 (PRINTED SIDE)

\* 145301 \* ...  
 \* 50131 \* ...  
 \* 141950 \* ...  
 \* 14212 \* ...  
 \* 125024 \* ...  
 B.T. 145357 No. 0515 ...

(MIRRORED)  
 (REVERSE SIDE)  
 (PRINTED SIDE)

\* 540310 \* ...  
 \* 500314 \* ...  
 \* 505150 \* ...  
 B.T. 145357 No. 0515 ...

(MIRRORED)  
 (REVERSE SIDE)  
 (PRINTED SIDE)

1011 ...

(MIRRORED)  
 (REVERSE SIDE)  
 (PRINTED SIDE)

1011 ...

BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS.

No. 500. 90

by  
 LIEUTENANT-COLONEL E. A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN, C.M.G.  
 COMMANDING 4th TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F., CODFORD.  
 WEDNESDAY 31st OCTOBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER .. 1/11/17. Lieut. W. Burrows, M.C.

1.  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "D" Coy. Sgt. Cooper,  
 2. Cpl. Taylor, L/Cpl. Rushby & 19 men.  
 To mount at 4 p.m.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "A" Coy. Sgt. Prescott.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter.  
 To report to R.S.M. at 7 a.m.  
 CANTREEN DUTY. "C" Coy. Sgt. Rose. "A" Coy. Cpl. Luby.  
 To report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.  
 DAILY PICQUET. "B" Coy. Sgt. Fisher & Cpl. McGrath.  
 "C" Coy. Sgt. Middleton & L/Cpl. Dawson.  
 "A" Coy. Sgt. Noble & L/Cpl. Peed.  
 "D" Coy. 30 men.  
 To mount at 6.30 p.m.  
 Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and  
 fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant,  
 who will report to the R.S.M.  
 C.S.M.s will inspect all duties and fatigues before  
 reporting.

- DUTIES. 3. The following W.O's and M.C.O's are detailed for  
 duties on dates as stated.-  
 3rd November, 1917. A/C.S.M. "C" Coy.  
 4th " " " C.Q.M.S. Shevelling.  
 5th " " " A/C.S.M. Fathers  
 6th " " " C.Q.M.S. Goode  
 They will not leave Camp. They will parade all  
 M.C.O's and men on Staff Parade, collect Absentee  
 Reports, and hand over to Orderly Officer. They  
 will be held entirely responsible that the sergeants'  
 Mess is closed after 10.30 p.m.

- ~~ROUTINE~~ 4. 6.30 a.m. Reveille  
 7 a.m. Breakfast  
 7.30 a.m. Sick Parade  
 8 a.m. Battalion Parade  
 2 p.m. Battalion Parade

- MUSKETRY. 5. All men who commenced General Musketry Course on  
 29/10/17 will parade in front of B.O.R. at 7.45 a.m.  
 1/11/17, and proceed to Rifle Range, Codford.  
 Instructors as detailed in B.R.O. 497, para. 6,  
 will accompany the party.

PART 2.

- CRIMES & PUNISHMENTS.  
 P.B. --- No. 2721, Pte. Milton, G., 50th Battn.  
 Being Out of Bounds at 7.50 a.m.  
 Forfeit 7 days' pay.  
 P.B. --- No. 1640, Pte. Bessell, W.G., 50th Battn.  
 Being Out of Bounds at 7.50 a.m. Forfeit 7 days' pay.  
 P.B. --- No. 155, Pte. Chatwin, D., 51st Battn.  
 Being Out of Bounds at 7.50 a.m. Forfeit 3 days' pay.  
 P.B. 280031, No. 7524, Pte. Jordan, F.R.S., 16th Btn.  
 A.W.L. from midnight 23/10/17 until apprehended at  
 Trovbridge Railway Station about 7.15 p.m. 29/10/17.  
 Forfeit 6 days' pay R.W. & 1 Day's pay A.A.Sec. 138(1).  
 28 days Field Punishment No. 2.  
 Q HOSPITAL. P.B. --- , No. 3249, Pte. Sharp, H.H. 46th Battn.  
 " 800347, " 7729, " Dunlop, A. 16th "  
 " 141810, " 129, " Stuckey, A.J. 14th "  
 NON HOSPITAL. P.B. 208222, No. 5698, Pte. Hart, R. 13th Battn.

(SGD.) E.K. CARTER, CAPTAIN  
 A/ADJUTANT 4th TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F.

COMMERCIAL & INDUSTRIAL BANK OF AUSTRALIA  
100, COLLEGE STREET, SYDNEY, N.S.W.

ORDER OF PAYMENT  
I, the undersigned, do hereby order the sum of Five hundred and no/100s (£500) to be paid to the order of Mr. J. H. Smith, of Sydney, N.S.W., on the 1st day of January, 1917.  
This order is subject to the order of the undersigned.  
The sum of Five hundred and no/100s (£500) is hereby paid to the order of Mr. J. H. Smith, of Sydney, N.S.W., on the 1st day of January, 1917.  
The sum of Five hundred and no/100s (£500) is hereby paid to the order of Mr. J. H. Smith, of Sydney, N.S.W., on the 1st day of January, 1917.  
The sum of Five hundred and no/100s (£500) is hereby paid to the order of Mr. J. H. Smith, of Sydney, N.S.W., on the 1st day of January, 1917.

*James  
H. Smith*

P. H. Smith, No. 100, College Street, Sydney, N.S.W.  
P. H. Smith, No. 100, College Street, Sydney, N.S.W.  
P. H. Smith, No. 100, College Street, Sydney, N.S.W.  
P. H. Smith, No. 100, College Street, Sydney, N.S.W.